

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

(With Independent Auditor's Report Thereon)

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Table of Contents

<b>Part I</b>		<b>Page</b>
	Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
	Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <u>Government Auditing Standards</u>	4-5
<b>Exhibit</b>		
	<b>Financial Statements</b>	
	<i>Current Fund</i>	
A	Balance Sheets	6-7
A-1	Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance	8
A-2	Statement of Revenues	9-12
A-3	Statement of Expenditures	13-18
	<i>Trust Funds</i>	
B	Balance Sheets	19-20
	<i>General Capital Fund</i>	
C	Balance Sheets	21
C-1	Statement of Fund Balance	22
	<i>Water Utility Funds</i>	
D	Balance Sheets	23-24
D-1	Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance	25
D-2	Statement of Revenues	26
	<i>Sewer Utility Funds</i>	
E	Balance Sheets	27-28
E-1	Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance	29
E-2	Statement of Fund Balance – Capital Fund	30
E-3	Statement of Revenues	31
E-4	Statement of Expenditures	32
	<i>General Fixed Assets Account Group</i>	
F	Statement of General Fixed Assets	33
	<b>Notes to Financial Statements</b>	34-57

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Table of Contents

<b>Part I</b>		<b>Page</b>
<b>Exhibit</b>	<b>Additional Financial Information</b>	
	<i>Current Fund</i>	
A-4	Schedule of Current Cash – Treasurer	58
A-5	Schedule of Due from State of New Jersey – Senior Citizen's and Veterans' Deductions	59
A-6	Schedule of Taxes Receivable and Analysis of Property Tax Levy	60
A-7	Schedule of Tax Title Liens Receivable	61
A-8	Schedule of Property Acquired for Taxes	62
A-9	Schedule of Revenue Accounts Receivable	63
A-10	Schedule of Interfund Accounts Receivable (Payable)	64
A-11	Schedule of Appropriation Reserves	65-69
A-12	Schedule of Accounts Payable	70
A-13	Schedule of Reserve for Special Purposes	71
A-14	Schedule of County Taxes Payable	72
A-15	Schedule of Special District Taxes Payable	73
A-16	Schedule of Local District School Taxes	74
A-17	Schedule of Encumbrances Payable	75
A-18	Schedule of Miscellaneous Payables and Deposits	76
A-19	Schedule of Emergency Notes	77
A-20	Schedule of Due to Current Fund – Federal and State Grant Fund	78
A-21	Schedule of Appropriated Grant Reserves – Federal and State Grant Fund	79-82
A-22	Schedule of Grants Receivable – Federal and State Grant Fund	83-84
A-23	Schedule of Unappropriated Reserves – Federal and State Grant Fund	85
	<i>Trust Funds</i>	
B-1	Schedule of Cash – Treasurer	86
B-2	Schedule of Due from Trustee – General Trust Fund	87
B-3	Schedule of Reserve for UDAG Loans Receivable – Urban Development Action Grant Fund	88
B-4	Schedule of Reserves for Special Purposes – General Trust Funds	89-91
B-5	Schedule of to Current Fund – Community Development Block Grant Fund	92
B-6	Schedule of Due to State of New Jersey – Dog License Fund	93
B-7	Schedule of Due to Reserve for Dog License Fund – Dog License Fund	94
B-8	Schedule of Grants Receivable – Other Federal Grant Funds	95
B-9	Schedule of Reserve for Grants – Other Federal Grant Funds	96
B-10	Schedule of Federal Grants Receivable – Community Development Block Grant Fund	97
B-11	Schedule of Reserve for Community Development Block Grant – Community Development Block Grant Fund	98
B-12	Schedule of Unappropriated Reserve – UEZ Trust Fund	99
B-13	Schedule of Reserve for Police Off Duty	100

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

### Table of Contents

<b>Part I</b>		<b>Page</b>
B-14	Schedule of Reserve for Program Income – Community Development Block Grant Fund	101
B-15	Schedule of Due from Elizabeth Development Corp – Community Development Block Grant Fund	102
B-16	Schedule of Due from General Trust – Other Federal Grant Funds	103
B-17	Schedule of HPRP Receivable – Other Federal Grant Funds	104
B-18	Schedule of Due to UEZ Trust Fund – UEZ Trust Fund	105
B-19	Schedule of Due to Current Fund – Dog License Fund	106
B-20	Schedule of Due to/(from) Current Fund – General Trust Other	107
B-21	Schedule of Appropriated Reserves – UEZ – UEZ Trust Fund	108
B-22	Schedule of Reserves – 2 <sup>nd</sup> Generation – UEZ Trust Fund	109
B-23	Schedule of Reserve for Interest from Loans – Urban Development Action Grant Fund	110
 <b><i>General Capital Fund</i></b>		
C-2	Schedule of Cash – Treasurer	111
C-3	Schedule of Analysis of Capital Cash	112-114
C-4	Schedule of General Serial Bonds	115-118
C-5	Schedule of Bond Anticipation Notes	119
C-6	Schedule of Due to Current Fund	120
C-7	Schedule of Deferred Charges to Future Taxation-Funded	121
C-8	Schedule of Deferred Charges to Future Taxation-Unfunded	122
C-9	Schedule of Reserve for Bond Sale Expense	123
C-10	Schedule of Due from Department of Transportation	124
C-11	Schedule of Improvement Authorizations	125-127
C-12	Schedule of Capital Improvement Fund	128
C-13	Schedule of Reserve for Retirement of Debt	129
C-14	Schedule of Due from Department of Environmental Protection	130
C-15	Schedule of Bonds and Notes Authorized but not Issued	131
C-16	Schedule of Due from Union County Improvement Authority	132
C-17	Schedule of Loans Payable	133-134
C-18	Schedule of EDA Grant Reserve	135
 <b><i>Water Utility Fund</i></b>		
D-3	Schedule of Cash	136
D-4	Schedule of Analysis of Capital Cash – Water Utility Capital Fund	137
D-5	Schedule of Reserve for Customer Deposits – Water Utility Trust Fund	138
D-6	Schedule of Reserve for Capital Expenditures	139
D-7	Schedule of Interfund Accounts Receivable (Payable) – Water Utility Operating Fund	140
D-8	Schedule of Capital Improvement Fund – Water Utility Capital Fund	141
D-9	Schedule of Water Liens Receivable – Water Utility Operating Fund	142
D-11	Schedule of Reserve for Amortization – Water Utility Capital Fund	143
D-12	Schedule of Fixed Capital – Water Utility Capital Fund	144

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Table of Contents

<b>Part I</b>		<b>Page</b>
	<b><i>Sewer Utility Fund</i></b>	
E-5	Schedule of Cash – Treasurer	145
E-6	Schedule of Analysis of Sewer Utility Capital Cash – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	146
E-7	Schedule of Consumers’ Accounts Receivable – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	147
E-8	Schedule of Appropriated Reserves for State Grants – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	148
E-9	Schedule of Fixed Capital – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	149
E-10	Schedule of Fixed Capital Authorized and Uncompleted – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	150
E-11	Schedule of Reserve for Renewal and Replacement of Property, Plant, and Equipment – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	151
E-12	Schedule of Appropriation Reserves – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	152
E-13	Schedule of Accounts Payable – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	153
E-14	Schedule of Bond Anticipation Notes – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	154
E-15	Schedule of Accrued Interest on Bonds and Notes – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	155
E-16	Schedule of Due from Trustee Environmental Infrastructure Trust and Fund Loans – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	156
E-17	Schedule of Serial Bonds – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	157-159
E-18	Schedule of Capital Outlay Reserve – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	160
E-19	Schedule of Improvement Authorizations – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	161-162
E-20	Schedule of Reserve for Amortization – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	163
E-21	Schedule of Reserve for Deferred Amortization – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	164
E-22	Schedule of Bonds and Notes Authorized but not Issued – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	165
E-23	Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	166-177
E-24	Schedule of Sewer Liens Receivable – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	178
E-25	Schedule of Capital Improvement Fund – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	179
E-26	Schedule of Schedule of Encumbrances Payable – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	180
E-27	Schedule of Due from State of New Jersey – Wastewater Treatment Trust Fund – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	181
E-28	Schedule of Miscellaneous Rents Receivable – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	182
E-29	Schedule of Bond Sale Expense Payable – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	183
E-30	Schedule of State Grant Receivable – Sewer Utility Capital Fund	184
E-31	Schedule of Interfund Accounts Payable – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	185
E-32	Schedule of Sewer Installment Receivable – Sewer Utility Operating Fund	186
	<b><i>General Fixed Assets Account Group</i></b>	
F-1	Schedule of Changes in General Fixed Assets	187

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Table of Contents

Part I		Page
<i>Supplementary Data</i>		
	Comparative Schedule of Tax Rate Information	188
	Comparison of Tax Levies and Collections Currently	188
	Delinquent Taxes and Tax Title Liens	188
	Property Acquired By Tax Title Lien Liquidation	189
	Comparison of Sewer Utility Levies	189
	Comparative Schedule of Fund Balances	189
	Officials in Office and Surety Bonds	190
Part II		
	General Comments	191-192
	Status of Prior Year Statutory Comments & Recommendations	192
	Comments and Recommendations	192-193
Single Audit Section		
	Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	194-196
	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	197-198
	Summary Schedule of Prior Year Federal and State Single Audit Findings	199
Schedule		
1	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	200-202
2	Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards	203-205
	Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Awards	206

# ***LOUIS C. MAI CPA & ASSOCIATES***

---

P.O. Box 624  
Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444

Phone: 973-492-2524  
Fax: 973-492-9515

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Elizabeth  
Elizabeth, New Jersey:

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying regulatory basis balance sheets of the various funds and account groups as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 of the City of Elizabeth, New Jersey, and the related regulatory basis statements of operations and changes in fund balances for the years then ended and the related regulatory basis statements of revenues and statements of expenditures of the Current Fund and Water and Sewer Utility Funds for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in conformity with the accounting practices prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey - regulatory basis; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey; and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Basis for Adverse Opinion on U.S Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**

As described in note 1 of the financial statements, these financial statements were prepared in conformity with the accounting practices prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey regulatory basis, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America to meet the requirements of the State of New Jersey.

The effects on the financial statements of the variances between the regulatory basis of accounting described in note 1 and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, although not reasonably determinable, are presumed to be material.

## **Adverse Opinion on U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**

In our opinion, because of the significance of the matter discussed in the “Basis for Adverse Opinion on U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles” paragraph, the financial statements referred to above do not present fairly, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial position of the City of Elizabeth, New Jersey, as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and the changes in financial position for the years then ended.

## **Unmodified Opinion on Regulatory Basis of Accounting**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the City of Elizabeth, New Jersey, as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and the related statement of operations and changes in fund balances for the years then ended and the related statement of revenues and statements of expenditures of the Current Fund, and Water and Sewer Utility Funds for the year ended June 30, 2018 on the regulatory basis of accounting described in note 1.

## **Other Matters**

### **Additional Financial Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the regulatory financial statements that collectively comprise the City’s basic financial statements. The additional financial information included in the accompanying table of contents, is presented for the purpose of additional analysis as required by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey and is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information and schedules is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the additional financial information included in the accompanying table of contents are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Elizabeth’s financial statements. The information included in the Supplementary data and the General Comments and Recommendations as listed in the table of contents are presented for additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.



### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 21, 2018 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Elizabeth's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Louis C. Mai CPA & Associates*  
*Louis C. Mai*

---

Louis C. Mai, Registered Municipal Accountant  
No. CR00217

December 21, 2018

## ***Louis C. Mai CPA & Associates***

---

P.O. Box 624  
Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444

Phone: 973-492-2524  
Fax: 973-492-9515

### **Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Elizabeth  
Elizabeth, New Jersey:

We have audited , in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; audit requirements as prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying regulatory basis balance sheets of the various funds and account groups as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 of the City of Elizabeth, New Jersey, and the related regulatory basis statements of operations and changes in fund balances for the years then ended and the related regulatory basis statements of revenues and statements of expenditures of the Current Fund and Water and Sewer Utility Funds for the year ended June 30, 2018 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents, and have issued our report thereon dated December 21, 2018, which report expressed an adverse opinion in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and an unmodified opinion on the regulatory basis of accounting practices prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

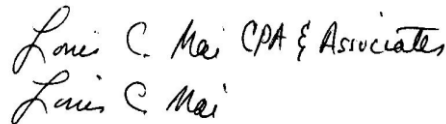
### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain matters that we have reported in the accompanying General Comments and Recommendations section of this report.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Handwritten signature of Louis C. Mai in cursive script.

---

Louis C. Mai, Registered Municipal Accountant  
No. CR00217

December 21, 2018

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Balance Sheets  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Assets</b>			
Current Fund - Regular Fund:			
Cash	A-4	\$ 134,106,878	107,583,152
Change funds		1,200	1,200
Due from State of New Jersey - Senior Citizens' and Veterans' deductions	A-5	155,567	188,613
Homestead Rebate Receivable	A-6	—	1,190,507
Deferred Charge Special Emergency Authorization	A-19	200,000	400,000
		<u>134,463,645</u>	<u>109,363,472</u>
Receivables and other assets with full reserves:			
Delinquent property taxes receivable	A-6	6,599,622	7,020,679
Tax title liens receivable	A-7	117,323	109,082
Property acquired for taxes - assessed valuation	A-8	2,124,100	2,125,200
Revenue accounts receivable	A-9	10,655,148	8,933,987
Due from Dog License Trust Fund	A-10	13,921	7,403
Due from General Trust Funds	A-10	—	335
Due from Federal and State Grant Fund	A-20	1,895,885	—
		<u>21,405,999</u>	<u>18,196,686</u>
		<u>155,869,644</u>	<u>127,560,158</u>
Federal and State Grant Fund:			
Federal and State grants receivable	A-22	9,201,959	9,080,125
Due from Current Fund	A-20	—	471,845
		<u>9,201,959</u>	<u>9,551,970</u>
Total assets	\$	<u>165,071,603</u>	<u>137,112,128</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Balance Sheets  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance</b>			
Current Fund - Regular Fund:			
Encumbrances payable	A-17	\$ 5,291,694	4,211,073
Appropriation reserves	A-3, A-11	22,611,426	19,082,676
Due to Grant Fund	A-20	—	471,485
Due to Community Development Block Grant Fund	A-10	7,180	25,347
Due to General Trust Fund	A-10	821	—
Emergency note	A-19	200,000	400,000
Accounts payable	A-12	1,961,576	276,215
Miscellaneous payables and deposits	A-18	1,996,191	1,850,874
Reserve for special purposes	A-13	33,129,431	25,623,668
		<u>65,198,319</u>	<u>51,941,338</u>
Reserve for receivables		21,405,999	18,196,686
Fund balance	A-1	69,265,326	57,422,134
		<u>155,869,644</u>	<u>127,560,158</u>
Federal and State Grant Fund:			
Due to Current Fund	A-20	1,895,885	—
Unappropriated grant reserves	A-23	248,940	—
Appropriated grant reserves	A-21	7,057,134	9,551,970
		<u>9,201,959</u>	<u>9,551,970</u>
Total liabilities, reserves and fund balance	\$	<u>165,071,603</u>	<u>137,112,128</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Operations  
and Changes in Fund Balance  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Revenue and other income realized:		
Fund balance utilized	\$ 33,000,000	33,000,000
Miscellaneous revenue realized	71,888,498	75,097,759
Receipts from delinquent taxes	8,557,542	7,647,260
Receipts from current taxes	250,320,768	243,502,601
Nonbudget revenue	14,972,787	13,664,288
Other credits to income:		
Unexpended balance of appropriation reserves	17,852,268	14,401,041
Interfunds returned	335	136,909
Cancelled payables	—	1,026,087
Other miscellaneous	50,582	—
Total income	<u>396,642,780</u>	<u>388,475,945</u>
Expenditures:		
Budget appropriations:		
Operations:		
Salaries and wages	107,754,397	106,467,506
Other expenses	80,233,211	77,915,352
Deferred charges and statutory expenditures	25,073,371	23,668,783
Other operations	9,359,524	14,978,582
Capital improvements	2,000,000	2,000,000
Municipal debt service	17,075,983	18,508,123
County taxes	38,119,093	36,206,537
Local district school taxes	59,813,124	59,813,124
Special improvement district taxes	475,000	462,500
Reserve for tax appeals	3,000,000	1,000,000
Litigation reserve	3,000,000	—
Pension reserve	3,000,000	—
Reserve for accumulated absences	1,000,000	6,000,000
Interfunds advanced	1,895,885	19,680
Total expenditures	<u>351,799,588</u>	<u>347,040,187</u>
Excess in revenue over expenditures	44,843,192	41,435,758
Fund balance, July 1	<u>57,422,134</u>	<u>48,986,376</u>
	102,265,326	90,422,134
Less fund balance utilized	<u>33,000,000</u>	<u>33,000,000</u>
Fund balance, June 30	<u>\$ 69,265,326</u>	<u>57,422,134</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Revenues  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	Anticipated		Excess/ (deficit)
	Budget	Realized	
General revenues:			
Fund balance utilized	\$ 33,000,000	33,000,000	—
Miscellaneous revenues:			
Licenses:			
Alcoholic beverages	150,000	187,776	37,776
Other	500,000	534,598	34,598
Fees and permits	500,000	749,472	249,472
Municipal Court - fines and costs	3,900,000	4,000,365	100,365
Interest and costs on taxes	1,500,000	1,743,160	243,160
Interest on investments and deposits	250,000	1,406,302	1,156,302
Franchise assessments - Jersey Garden Mall	5,100,000	7,577,481	2,477,481
Airport parking tax	1,300,000	1,118,241	(181,759)
Port Authority capital projects aid	3,000,000	3,000,000	—
Receipts from Port Authority - Leased Property 13A	480,000	480,000	—
Port Authority - Goethals Bridge project	500,000	500,000	—
Rental of City property	300	400	100
Dock rental fees	50,000	77,950	27,950
Sale of junk vehicles and other property	10,000	22,826	12,826
CATV fees	400,000	638,874	238,874
Solid waste disposal - host community	100,000	436,583	336,583
Emergency medical services - ambulance charges	1,950,000	2,277,005	327,005
Miscellaneous gasoline sales	60,000	62,035	2,035
PILOT - Pierce Manor	100,000	—	(100,000)
PILOT - IKEA	800,000	2,026,098	1,226,098
PILOT - R.W.B. Associates	150,000	258,861	108,861
PILOT - Port Authority NY/NJ	63,242	63,242	—
PILOT - IKEA - Toys 'R Us	100,000	692,685	592,685
PILOT - Newark/North Ave	50,000	226,737	176,737
PILOT - Elizabeth Senior Citizens, National Church Residence	12,000	23,940	11,940
PILOT - IKEA Expansion	200,000	682,867	482,867
PILOT - Residential	320,000	456,819	136,819
PILOT - Immaculate Conception Residence	35,000	34,916	(84)
PILOT - Marina Village Residence	500	22,241	21,741
PILOT - 349 First St	1,000	23,575	22,575
PILOT - Winfield Scott Residence	15,000	72,653	57,653
PILOT - Atalanta (DANIC)	250,000	548,425	298,425
PILOT - West Port Homes	50,000	140,409	90,409
State aid without offsetting appropriations:			
Consolidated municipal property relief act	5,206,013	5,206,013	—
Energy Receipts Tax	23,984,674	23,984,674	—
Dedicated uniform construction code fees offset with appropriations:			
Uniform construction code fees	650,000	1,792,153	1,142,153

(Continued)



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Revenues  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	Anticipated		Excess/ (deficit)
	Budget	Realized	
Public and private programs offset by appropriations:			
Summer Food Service Program	\$ 113,735	113,735	—
Summer Food Service Program	130,210	130,210	—
STD (c159)	39,337	39,337	—
Municipal Court Alcohol Ed, Rehab, Enforcement	3,732	3,732	—
Highway Safety Grant	25,699	25,699	—
Union County - Kids Recreation Trust Fund (c159)	85,000	85,000	—
Greening Union County (c159)	27,500	27,500	—
Recycling Tonnage Grant (c159)	75,407	75,407	—
Body Armor	24,604	24,604	—
HOPWA (c159)	997,248	997,248	—
Hazardous Discharge - Kull Property	188,102	188,102	—
Hazardous Discharge - Exact Anodizing	32,070	32,070	—
Hazardous Discharge - Apple Tree Village	31,880	31,880	—
Union County Infrastructure	105,000	105,000	—
Special items of general revenue anticipated with prior written consent of Director of Local Government Services:			
Motor Vehicle Rental Tax	600,000	951,541	351,541
Parking Tax	900,000	1,116,032	216,032
Hotel and Motel Occupancy Tax	3,400,000	4,620,678	1,220,678
Hotel Occupancy Tax ( Municipal)	1,500,000	2,251,347	751,347
Total miscellaneous revenues	60,017,253	71,888,498	11,871,245
Receipts from delinquent taxes	\$ 4,000,000	8,557,542	4,557,542
			(Continued)
Amount to be Raised by Taxes:			
(a) Local Tax for Municipal Purposes	\$ 155,563,817	162,998,135	7,434,318
(b) Minimum Library Tax	2,331,825	2,331,825	—
Total amount to be raised by taxes for support of municipal budget	157,895,642	165,329,960	7,434,318
Budget totals	\$ 254,912,895	278,776,000	23,863,105
Nonbudget revenue		14,972,787	
		\$ 293,748,787	

## Analysis of Realized Revenue

Receipts from delinquent taxes:		
Delinquent tax collections realized	\$ 8,557,542	
Tax title lien collections realized	—	
	\$ 8,557,542	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**Statement of Revenues  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

## Allocation of current tax collections:

Collections realized	\$ 250,320,768
Allocated to:	
Local school district tax	59,813,124
County taxes	38,119,093
Special assessment	475,000
	<u>98,407,217</u>
Balance for support of municipal budget appropriations	151,913,551
Add reserve for uncollected taxes	<u>13,416,409</u>
Total balance for support of municipal budget appropriations	<u><u>\$ 165,329,960</u></u>

**Miscellaneous Revenues not Anticipated**

Community Champions Corp Foreclosed Reg.	\$ 4,530,300
Retirement of Debt in Excess of Borrowing	816,459
FEMA Reimbursement	169,601
Trinitas Contribution Agreement	250,000
Recycling	86,778
Administrative charge for towing vehicles	139,500
Library ID program fees	30,343
Cell Phone Tower 5%	3,143
LEAA Rebates - Fire	65,497
Litigation Award	1,539
Rent Train Station	52,437
Billboard	37,793
Handicap Application and Renewal Fees	43,067
DMV Inspection Fines	27,908
Recreation Dept Rental Fees	19,934
Interlocal Agreement	17,089
Turnpike for Fire Department	18,970
Parking Lot	12,500
ElRay Outdoor Advertising	25,623
Motor Fuel Tax Reimbursement	97,675
Triple m Inv. Co LLC 353-355 Union Ave	13,065
Garnishees	4,827
Auto Body 237 Harrison St Rent	6,000
Parking Lot Rent Sorrento Restaurant	12,500
ABC Transfer Fee	2,684
Parking Lot Rent CBS Outdoor INC	3,800
Bad Checks	4,195
Marina Public Pier & Ferry	3,194
City Share of Tourism Tax	1,637
Stale Dated Checks	143,921
Public Access Info Desk	500

(Continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Revenues  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Copies & Postage Reimbursed	\$ 318
Solar Credits	111,444
Election Polling Places	1,162
Bad Checks - Construction	350
Duplicate Tax Bill	71
Clerk City Fees	534
Miscellaneous	169,582
Rent 368 Third Ave.	1,900
UCIA tipping fees	740,961
Waste Management	833,082
Pilot - IKEA- Incredible Universe	482,090
Pilot - Danic Two Urban Renewal LLC	342,185
Pilot - Elberon Elizabeth U.R. LLC	208,958
Pilot - Penn Ave Urban Renewal	307,943
Pilot - Magnolia Ave Portside II	119,019
Pilot - Vestal Condigel El, U.R Seafrigo	69,572
Pilot - Oaks at Westminster U.R.LLC	69,534
Pilot - Oaks at Westminster High Urban Renewal	78,191
Pilot - Water Edge Crescent	49,278
Pilot - Elizabethport Conifer	63,890
Pilot - Pine Street Urban Renewal	35,697
Pilot - Port Authority NY/NJ Bayway Ave	39,503
Pilot - Madison Apartments Urban Renewal	27,550
Pilot - Administration Fees	63,876
Pilot - YMCA- Sierra Gardens	20,046
Pilot - FRG Elizabeth Urban Renewal	71,484
Pilot - ERG Elizabeth Urban Renewal	75,352
Pilot Elizabeth Housing Authority	248,163
Pilot Parkers View	57,487
Pilot Parkers Walk	49,703
Pilot East Grand Assoc.	42,631
Pilot PAC	13,530
Lease Interchange Prop 13A	27,000
Pilot - 205 First Street Urban Renewal	13,176
Pilot - Millennium URC	20,400
Pilot - 620 First Urban Renewal	6,300
107 First St	24,462
Burnett Investors	12,799
Pilot - Bond Street Commercial U.R.	4,285
Sale of city property	3,826,800
	<u>\$ 14,972,787</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Expenditures  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Appropriations	Budget	Budget after modification	Paid or charged	Reserved
Operations within "CAPS":				
General Government:				
Administrative and Executive:				
City Council:				
Salaries and wages	\$ 354,189	354,189	350,646	3,543
Other expenses	60,000	60,000	29,079	30,921
Alcoholic Beverage Control:				
Salaries and wages	159,682	159,682	150,350	9,332
Other expenses	7,850	7,850	4,175	3,675
City Clerk:				
Salaries and wages	333,726	349,726	344,688	5,038
Other expenses	50,225	50,225	9,084	41,141
Elections:				
Salaries and wages	8,000	8,000	—	8,000
Other expenses	47,000	47,000	12,407	34,593
Printing and Publications:				
Other expenses	175,000	175,000	53,596	121,404
Mayor's Office:				
Salaries and wages	285,763	286,763	284,853	1,910
Other expenses	15,850	17,850	15,243	2,607
Department of Law:				
Salaries and wages	1,103,399	1,131,399	1,128,883	2,516
Other expenses	447,750	447,750	121,608	326,142
Administration:				
Business Administrator's Office:				
Salaries and wages	644,576	644,576	635,314	9,262
Other expenses	331,600	331,600	311,722	19,878
Division of Budget and Personnel:				
Salaries and wages	251,296	254,296	251,808	2,488
Other expenses	3,750	3,750	3,148	602
Division of Purchasing:				
Salaries and wages	295,592	300,592	299,569	1,023
Other expenses	148,800	148,800	116,555	32,245
Division of Data Processing:				
Salaries and wages	1,094,391	1,094,391	1,003,321	91,070
Other expenses	958,000	958,000	693,749	264,251
Division of Employee Benefits:				
Salaries and wages	136,617	138,617	137,712	905
Other expenses	1,500	1,500	1,312	188
Division of EMS Billing and Collection:				
Salaries and wages	188,314	189,814	188,867	947
Bureau of Rent Control				
Salaries and wages	57,130	57,630	57,130	500
Other expenses	2,950	2,950	43	2,907
Bureau of Central Licensing				
Salaries and wages	818,034	818,034	753,700	64,334
Other expenses	66,000	66,000	5,239	60,761
Agency of Weights and Measures				
Salaries and wages	257,245	257,245	251,881	5,364
Other expense	57,300	57,300	29,954	27,346

(continued)

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Statement of Expenditures  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Appropriations	Budget	Budget after modification	Paid or charged	Reserved
Department of Finance:				
Division of Accounts and Controls:				
Salaries and wages	\$ 1,202,593	1,202,593	1,011,484	191,109
Other expenses	46,400	61,400	52,815	8,585
Division of Assessments:				
Salaries and wages	609,300	629,300	625,006	4,294
Other expenses	276,950	276,950	231,407	45,543
Annual City Audit:				
Other expenses	64,000	64,000	64,000	—
Single Audit Act:				
Other expenses	64,000	64,000	64,000	—
Audit - Other Funds:				
Other expenses	64,000	64,000	64,000	—
Audit - Other Financial:				
Other expenses	8,000	8,000	8,000	—
Division of Revenue:				
Salaries and wages	637,748	637,748	589,601	48,147
Other expenses	69,700	69,700	28,931	40,769
Department of Planning and Community Development:				
Director's Office:				
Salaries and wages	223,343	223,343	192,412	30,931
Other expenses	8,700	8,700	5,309	3,391
Bureau of Community Development:				
Salaries and wages	262,945	262,945	125,712	137,233
Other expenses	4,200	5,200	4,491	709
Bureau of Elizabeth Home Improvement				
Salaries and wages	480,092	480,092	462,758	17,334
Other expenses	77,900	85,900	72,067	13,833
Bureau of Planning and Zoning				
Salaries and wages	178,777	183,277	180,230	3,047
Other expenses	158,550	158,550	117,178	41,372
Bureau of Economic Development				
Salaries and wages	76,862	80,862	77,925	2,937
Other expenses	850	850	408	442
Bureau of Public Information and Citizens Participation Services:				
Salaries and wages	198,145	198,145	193,729	4,416
Other expenses	133,500	133,500	62,969	70,531
Bureau of Construction and Zoning:				
Salaries and wages	1,138,350	1,138,350	1,115,222	23,128
Other	551,800	551,800	438,506	113,294
Human Rights Commission:				
Salaries and wages	87,299	87,299	—	87,299
Other expenses	3,450	3,450	—	3,450
Department of Public Works:				
Director's Office:				
Salaries and wages	1,268,760	1,268,760	979,054	289,706
Other expenses	3,000	3,000	1,890	1,110
Bureau of Public Buildings:				
Salaries and wages	2,395,868	2,395,868	2,174,528	221,340
Other expenses	1,733,825	1,733,825	1,654,196	79,629
Bureau of Streets, Parks and Trees:				
Salaries and wages	5,789,716	5,789,716	5,179,417	610,299
Other expenses	1,545,000	1,545,000	912,151	632,849

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Expenditures  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Appropriations	Budget	Budget after modification	Paid or charged	Reserved
Bureau of Equipment and Yard Maintenance:				
Salaries and wages	\$ 1,143,771	1,143,771	1,100,418	43,353
Other expenses	1,127,200	1,127,200	927,076	200,124
Marina:				
Salaries and wages	235,466	235,466	181,902	53,564
Other expenses	224,725	224,725	170,333	54,392
Recycling Program:				
Salaries and wages	243,588	243,588	222,108	21,480
Other expenses	10,575	10,575	586	9,989
Garbage and Trash Removal:				
Other expenses	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,361,078	338,922
Street Lighting:				
Other expenses	2,400,000	2,400,000	1,701,107	698,893
Department of Health and Human Services:				
Director's Office:				
Salaries and wages	731,716	771,716	766,882	4,834
Other expenses	237,250	237,250	155,039	82,211
Division of Health:				
Salaries and wages	1,621,980	1,621,980	1,511,222	110,758
Other expenses	604,450	604,794	547,125	57,669
Division of Human Services				
Salaries and wages	101,408	101,408	98,093	3,315
Other expenses	8,800	9,600	8,458	1,142
Office of Social Services				
Salaries and wages	86,123	192,123	149,852	42,271
Other expenses	123,450	124,450	123,529	921
Office on Aging:				
Salaries and wages	1,168,699	1,271,699	1,241,797	29,902
Other expenses	96,500	96,500	87,963	8,537
Office of Vital Statistics				
Salaries and wages	241,306	251,306	248,310	2,996
Other expenses	7,600	7,600	5,892	1,708
Office of Relocation				
Salaries and wages	147,390	149,390	147,946	1,444
Other expenses	60,500	60,500	12,813	47,687
Office of Youth Services				
Salaries and wages	1,406,555	1,406,555	1,123,083	283,472
Other expenses	570,000	570,000	522,069	47,931
Bureau of Housing				
Salaries and wages	555,580	555,580	527,578	28,002
Other expenses	3,000	3,000	994	2,006
Public Health Nurses Division:				
Salaries and wages	539,231	633,951	633,803	148
Public Safety:				
Fire Department:				
Salaries and wages	27,102,173	26,302,173	24,663,535	1,638,638
Other expenses	797,160	947,160	446,664	500,496
Uniform Fire Safety Act:				
Salaries and wages	165,917	165,917	130,520	35,397
Other expenses	61,750	61,750	29,304	32,446
Police Department:				
Salaries and wages	41,878,256	41,253,256	39,895,611	1,357,645
Other expenses	2,668,500	3,168,500	2,908,043	260,457

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Expenditures  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Appropriations	Budget	Budget after modification	Paid or charged	Reserved
Emergency Medical Services:				
Salaries and wages	\$ 3,796,616	3,946,616	3,585,532	361,084
Other expenses	180,600	190,600	182,566	8,034
Recreation Department:				
Salaries and wages	4,233,055	4,233,055	3,671,814	561,241
Other expenses	402,550	402,550	333,432	69,118
Municipal Court:				
Salaries and wages	2,651,595	2,651,595	2,424,556	227,039
Other expenses	319,850	319,850	284,321	35,529
Public Defender:				
Other expenses	140,000	140,000	41,136	98,864
Unclassified Purposes:				
Insurance:				
Other expenses	600,000	750,000	693,759	56,241
Insurance Reserve:				
Other Expenses	3,000,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	—
Group Insurance:				
Other expenses	300,000	300,000	206,298	93,702
Health Benefit Waiver - other expense	350,000	350,000	248,091	101,909
Cobra Administration:				
Other expenses	5,000	5,000	5,000	—
Hospital, Medical, Dental, etc. Insurance - Other expenses	40,000,000	40,000,000	33,224,596	6,775,404
Right to Know Law:				
Other expenses	15,000	15,000	—	15,000
Annual Dues:				
N.J. State League of Municipalities:				
Other expenses	10,000	10,000	—	10,000
U.S. Conference of Mayors:				
Other expenses	15,000	15,000	—	15,000
Accumulated Absences	2,871,900	68,207	—	68,207
Utilities:				
Electricity	1,400,000	1,400,000	830,584	569,416
Natural Gas	600,000	600,000	291,328	308,672
Gasoline	1,400,000	1,400,000	812,961	587,039
Fuel Oil	175,000	175,000	107,573	67,427
Telephone	1,000,000	1,000,000	555,467	444,533
Postage	250,000	250,000	201,134	48,866
Parking Lot Agreement	400,000	400,000	399,600	400
Total operations within "CAPS"	187,911,937	187,862,608	167,435,513	20,427,095
Contingent	125,000	125,000	51,915	73,085
Total operations including contingent, within "CAPS"	188,036,937	187,987,608	167,487,428	20,500,180
Detail:				
Salaries and wages	108,588,177	107,754,397	101,070,362	6,684,035
Other expenses including contingent	79,448,760	80,233,211	66,417,066	13,816,145

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Expenditures  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Appropriations	Budget	Budget after modification	Paid or charged	Reserved
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures:				
Statutory Expenditures:				
Contributions to:				
Social Security System	\$ 4,200,000	4,200,000	4,074,533	125,467
Consolidated Police and Fire Retirement Fund	62,942	62,942	62,942	—
Police and Firemen's Retirement System of N. J.	15,879,000	15,879,000	15,878,451	549
Public Employees Retirement System - Other expenses	4,599,100	4,646,899	4,646,899	—
Assessment for CIF/RTK	8,000	8,000	3,041	4,959
DCRP	50,000	51,530	51,530	—
N.J. Unemployment Fund	25,000	25,000	—	25,000
Total deferred charges and statutory expenditures - Municipal within "CAPS"	24,824,042	24,873,371	24,717,396	155,975
Total general appropriations for Municipal purposes within "CAPS"	212,860,979	212,860,979	192,204,824	20,656,155
Operations excluded from "CAPS":				
Other operations excluded from "CAPS":				
Matching Fund - City share	782,500	782,500	—	782,500
Reserve for Tax Appeals:				
Other expenses	2,480,000	2,480,000	2,480,000	—
Maintenance of Free Public Library	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	—
Total other operations excluded from "CAPS"	7,262,500	7,262,500	6,480,000	782,500
Public and Private Programs Offset by Revenues:				
Summer Food Service Program	113,735	113,735	113,735	—
Summer Food Service Program	130,210	130,210	130,210	—
STD	39,337	39,337	39,337	—
Municipal Court Alcohol Ed, Rehab, and Enforcement	3,732	3,732	3,732	—
Hazardous Discharge	32,070	32,070	32,070	—
Hazardous Discharge	188,102	188,102	188,102	—
Hazardous Discharge	31,880	31,880	31,880	—
Highway Safety Grant	25,699	25,699	25,699	—
Kids Recreation Trust (c159)	85,000	85,000	85,000	—
Kids Recreation Trust Local Share	85,000	85,000	85,000	—
Greening Union County (c159)	27,500	27,500	27,500	—
Greening Union County - Local Share (c159)	27,500	27,500	27,500	—
Recycling Tonnage Grant (c159)	75,407	75,407	75,407	—
Body Armor (c159)	24,604	24,604	24,604	—
HOPWA 2018	997,248	997,248	997,248	—
Union County Infrastructure	105,000	105,000	105,000	—
Union County Infrastructure - Local Share	105,000	105,000	105,000	—
Total public and private programs offset by revenues	2,097,024	2,097,024	2,097,024	—
Total operations - excluded from "CAPS"	9,359,524	9,359,524	8,577,024	782,500
Detail (total operations - excluded from "CAPS"):				
Salaries and wages	—	—	—	—
Other expenses	9,359,524	9,359,524	8,577,024	782,500

(continued)



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Expenditures  
Regulatory Basis  
Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Appropriations	Budget	Budget after modification	Paid or charged	Reserved
Capital Improvements - excluded from "CAPS":				
Capital Improvement Fund	\$ 2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	—
Total Capital Improvements excluded from "CAPS"	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	—
Municipal Debt Service - excluded from "CAPS":				
Payment of bond principal	6,590,000	6,590,000	6,590,000	—
Interest on bonds	1,922,130	1,922,130	1,922,130	—
Restructuring Bonds - Principal	4,175,000	4,175,000	4,175,000	—
Restructuring bonds - interest	1,033,913	1,033,913	1,033,913	—
Payment of bond anticipation notes	500,000	500,000	500,000	—
Interest on notes	13,500	13,500	13,500	—
NJDEP				
Loan repayment for principal and interest schedule 1	32,120	32,120	32,120	—
Loan repayment for principal and interest schedule 2	\$ 56,045	56,045	56,045	—
Lease Ordinance - Telephone System	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,027,229	172,771
Lease Ordinance #4 repayment for principal and interest	53,275	53,275	53,275	—
Guarantee, deficiency and other agreements	1,000,000	1,000,000	—	1,000,000
Metromall NJ DOT	500,000	500,000	500,000	—
Total municipal debt service excluded from "CAPS"	17,075,983	17,075,983	15,903,212	1,172,771
Deferred Charges:				
Special Emergency Authorizations	200,000	200,000	200,000	—
	200,000	200,000	200,000	—
Total General Appropriation For Municipal Purposes Excluded from "CAPS"	28,635,507	28,635,507	26,680,236	1,955,271
Subtotal general appropriations	241,496,486	241,496,486	218,885,060	22,611,426
Reserve for Uncollected Taxes	13,416,409	13,416,409	13,416,409	—
Total general appropriations	\$ 254,912,895	254,912,895	232,301,469	22,611,426
Original budget		\$ 253,305,653		
Appropriation by N.J.S.A. 40A:4-87		1,607,243		
		\$ 254,912,896		
Encumbered			\$ 5,291,694	
Reserve for uncollected taxes			13,416,409	
Transferred to Federal and State Grant Fund			2,097,024	
Deferred charge			200,000	
Cash disbursed			211,296,342	
			\$ 232,301,469	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**Exhibit B****CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Balance Sheet

## Trust Funds

June 30, 2018 and 2017

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
Dog License Fund:			
Cash	B-1	\$ 36,869	30,888
		<u>36,869</u>	<u>30,888</u>
Other Federal Grant Funds:			
Cash	B-1	171,130	—
Grants receivable	B-8	967,247	1,211,498
HPRP Receivable	B-17	673	673
Due from General Trust	B-16	225,519	225,519
		<u>1,364,569</u>	<u>1,437,690</u>
Urban Development Action Grant (UDAG) Fund:			
Cash	B-1	523,844	523,644
		<u>523,844</u>	<u>523,644</u>
Community Development Block Grant Fund:			
Cash	B-1	11,636	41,458
Federal grants receivable	B-10	2,398,870	2,814,593
Due from Current Fund	B-5	7,180	25,347
Due from Elizabeth Development Corp.	B-15	80,672	80,672
		<u>2,498,358</u>	<u>2,962,070</u>
UEZ Trust Fund:			
Due from General Trust	B-18	2,553,019	2,980,895
		<u>2,553,019</u>	<u>2,980,895</u>
General Trust Funds:			
Cash	B-1	23,331,104	23,534,221
Due from Trustee	B-2	13,976	13,976
		<u>23,345,080</u>	<u>23,548,197</u>
		<u>\$ 30,321,739</u>	<u>31,483,384</u>

**Exhibit B****CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Balance Sheet

## Trust Funds

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance</b>			
Dog License Fund:			
Due to State of New Jersey	B-6	\$ 77	177
Due to Current Fund	B-19	13,921	7,403
Reserve for Dog Expenditures	B-7	22,871	23,308
		<u>36,869</u>	<u>30,888</u>
Other Federal Grant Funds:			
Reserve for Grants	B-9	1,364,569	1,437,018
Due to Bank	B-1	—	672
		<u>1,364,569</u>	<u>1,437,690</u>
Urban Development Action Grant (UDAG) Fund:			
Reserve for UDAG loans receivable	B-3	523,450	523,644
Reserve for Interest from loans	B-23	394	—
		<u>523,844</u>	<u>523,644</u>
Community Development Block Grant Fund:			
Reserve for Community Development Block Grant	B-11	2,481,905	2,962,070
Reserve for Program Income	B-14	16,453	—
		<u>2,498,358</u>	<u>2,962,070</u>
UEZ Trust Fund:			
Appropriated Reserve:			
UEZ	B-21	465,114	2,868,519
Unappropriated Reserve:			
UEZ	B-12	2,087,905	112,376
		<u>2,553,019</u>	<u>2,980,895</u>
General Trust Funds:			
Off Duty Police Reserve	B-13	573,885	644,260
Due to Current Fund	B-20	(821)	335
Due to UEZ Trust	B-18	2,553,019	2,980,895
Due to Other Federal Grant Funds	B-16	225,519	225,519
Reserves for 2nd Generation Funds	B-22	1,907,358	2,810,782
Unappropriated Reserve 2nd Generation Funds	B-22	701,866	168,477
Reserves for Special Purposes	B-4	17,384,254	16,717,929
		<u>23,345,080</u>	<u>23,548,197</u>
		<u>\$ 30,321,739</u>	<u>31,483,384</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Balance Sheets  
Regulatory Basis  
General Capital Fund

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	Ref.	2018	2017
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash	C-2, C-3	\$ 31,570,793	28,000,817
Due from State of New Jersey -			
Department of Environmental Protection	C-14	110,914	110,914
Department of Transportation	C-10	2,998,433	685,874
Due from Union County Improvement Authority	C-16	648,785	648,785
NJ EDA Grant Receivable	C-18	2,101,271	2,243,931
Deferred charges to future taxation:			
Funded	C-7	103,453,804	102,129,904
Unfunded	C-8	40,114,239	40,449,239
		<u>\$ 180,998,239</u>	<u>174,269,464</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>			
Serial bonds:			
General	C-4	\$ 99,783,000	97,898,000
Bond anticipation notes	C-5	750,000	500,000
Loans payable	C-17	3,670,804	4,231,904
Improvement authorizations:			
Funded	C-11	29,418,431	26,963,727
Unfunded	C-11	37,435,921	32,206,430
Capital improvement fund	C-12	61,942	1,296,942
Reserve for:			
State aid receivable	-	248,338	248,338
EDA Grant Receivable	-	193,050	193,050
DOT aid receivable	-	1,437,138	—
Bond sale expense	C-9	56,765	110,086
Retirement of debt	C-13	3,328,992	4,145,450
Fund balance	C-1	4,613,858	6,475,537
		<u>\$ 180,998,239</u>	<u>174,269,464</u>

There were bonds and notes authorized but not issued on June 30, 2017 and 2018 of \$39,949,239 and \$39,364,239(Exhibit C-15), respectively.

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**Exhibit C-1****CITY OF ELIZABETH**Statement of Fund Balance  
Regulatory Basis  
General Capital Fund

Years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Balance, Beginning of Year	\$ <u>6,475,537</u>	<u>7,680,176</u>
Increased by:		
Improvement authorizations cancelled	—	47,053
Other (net interest)	17,225	7,307
Premium on sale of notes	7,260	—
Premium on sale of bonds	<u>3,836</u>	<u>71,001</u>
	<u>28,321</u>	<u>125,361</u>
	6,503,858	7,805,537
Decreased by:		
Improvement authorization	<u>1,890,000</u>	<u>1,330,000</u>
Balance, End of Year	\$ <u><u>4,613,858</u></u>	<u><u>6,475,537</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Balance Sheets  
Regulatory Basis  
Water Utility Funds

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Assets</b>			
Operating Fund:			
Cash	D-3	\$ 885,853	873,009
Due from Water Capital Fund	D-7	1,007	768
Due from Water Trust Fund	D-7	27	9
		<u>886,887</u>	<u>873,786</u>
Receivables and inventory with reserves:			
Water liens receivable	D-9	15,835	15,835
		<u>15,835</u>	<u>15,835</u>
Total Operating Fund		<u>902,722</u>	<u>889,621</u>
Trust Fund:			
Cash	D-3	157,499	157,481
Total Trust Fund		<u>157,499</u>	<u>157,481</u>
Capital Fund:			
Cash	D-3,D-4	2,463,575	2,353,814
		2,463,575	2,353,814
Fixed capital	D-11	26,420,370	26,420,370
Total Capital Fund		<u>28,883,945</u>	<u>28,774,184</u>
		<u>\$ 29,944,166</u>	<u>29,821,286</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Balance Sheets  
Regulatory Basis  
Water Utility Funds

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Liabilities, Reserves, and Fund Balance</b>			
Operating Fund:			
Due to Sewer Operating Fund	D-17	<u>—</u>	<u>2,441</u>
		<u>—</u>	<u>2,441</u>
Reserve for:			
Water liens receivable		<u>15,835</u>	<u>15,835</u>
		<u>15,835</u>	<u>15,835</u>
Fund balance	D-1	<u>886,887</u>	<u>871,345</u>
Total Operating Fund		<u>902,722</u>	<u>889,621</u>
Trust Fund:			
Due to Water Operating Fund	D-7	<u>27</u>	<u>9</u>
Reserve for customer deposits	D-5	<u>157,472</u>	<u>157,472</u>
Total Trust Fund		<u>157,499</u>	<u>157,481</u>
Capital Fund:			
Reserve for amortization	D-10	<u>26,420,370</u>	<u>26,420,370</u>
Reserve for capital expenditures	D-6	<u>1,765,329</u>	<u>1,655,807</u>
Due to Water Operating Fund	D-7	<u>1,007</u>	<u>768</u>
Capital Improvement Fund	D-8	<u>697,239</u>	<u>697,239</u>
Total Capital Fund		<u>28,883,945</u>	<u>28,774,184</u>
		<u>\$ 29,944,166</u>	<u>29,821,286</u>

There were bonds and notes authorized but not issued of \$0 and \$0 on June 30, 2018 and 2017 respectively.

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance  
Regulatory Basis  
Water Utility Operating Fund

Years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenue and other credits to income:		
Miscellaneous revenue not anticipated	\$ <u>15,542</u>	<u>11,253</u>
Total income	<u>15,542</u>	<u>11,253</u>
 Fund balance, July 1	 <u>871,345</u>	 <u>860,092</u>
Fund balance, June 30	\$ <u><u>886,887</u></u>	<u><u>871,345</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Statement of Revenues  
Regulatory Basis  
Water Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Revenues Realized</b>
	<u>          </u>
Nonbudget revenue (interest on investments)	\$ 15,542
	<u>          </u>
	\$ 15,542
	<u>          </u>

**Analysis of Miscellaneous Revenue not Anticipated**

Interest on capital	\$ 1,291
Interest on investments	14,251
	<u>15,542</u>
Less interfund receivable increase	<u>248</u>
Cash received	\$ <u>15,294</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Balance Sheets  
Regulatory Basis  
Sewer Utility Funds

June 30, 2018 and 2017

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
Operating Fund:			
Cash	E-5	\$ 25,148,595	21,362,656
Petty Cash	-	200	—
Due from water Operating Fund	E-31	—	2,441
Due from Sewer Capital Fund	E-31	7,928	1,863
		<u>25,156,723</u>	<u>21,366,960</u>
Receivables with reserves:			
Consumers' accounts receivable	E-7	1,406,630	1,791,071
Miscellaneous rents receivable	E-28	5,342	5,342
Sewer installment receivable	E-32	—	1,000,000
Sewer liens receivable	E-24	12,281	12,281
		<u>1,424,253</u>	<u>2,808,694</u>
Total Operating Fund		<u>26,580,976</u>	<u>24,175,654</u>
Capital Fund:			
Cash	E-5, E-6	11,090,367	7,862,634
Fixed capital	E-9	52,754,530	52,754,530
Fixed capital authorized and uncompleted	E-10	164,854,329	151,854,329
Due from Trustee-Environmental Infrastructure Trust and fund loans	E-16	10,680,830	14,796,984
Due from State of New Jersey -			
Stormwater Grant Receivable	E-30	5,155	5,155
Wastewater Treatment Trust Fund	E-27	266,794	266,794
Total Capital Fund		<u>239,652,005</u>	<u>227,540,426</u>
		<u>\$ 266,232,981</u>	<u>251,716,080</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Balance Sheets  
 Regulatory Basis  
 Sewer Utility Funds

June 30, 2018 and 2017

<b>Liabilities, Reserves, and Fund Balance</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
Operating Fund:			
Appropriation reserves	E-4,E-12	\$ 4,333,068	4,121,581
Encumbrances payable	E-26	146,499	13,810
Accounts payable	E-13	795,163	795,163
Accrued interest on bonds and notes	E-15	547,291	430,680
Capital outlay reserve	E-18	2,349,387	2,349,387
		<u>8,171,408</u>	<u>7,710,621</u>
Reserve for receivables	E	1,424,253	2,808,694
Fund balance	E-1	<u>16,985,315</u>	<u>13,656,339</u>
Total Operating Fund		<u>26,580,976</u>	<u>24,175,654</u>
Capital Fund:			
Due to Sewer Operating Fund	E-31	7,928	1,863
Sandy reimbursement reserve	E-5	204,275	—
Bond sale expense payable	E-29	121,263	20,852
Serial bonds	E-17	38,270,000	36,205,000
Environmental infrastructure loans payable	E-23	40,580,377	42,862,448
Bond anticipation notes	E-14	1,500,000	—
Improvement authorizations:			
Funded	E-19	4,989,673	3,637,945
Unfunded	E-19	48,376,740	44,442,666
Reserve for:			
Amortization	E-20	91,680,482	86,463,411
Deferred amortization	E-21	9,868,966	9,868,966
Renewal and replacement	E-11	364,000	364,000
Appropriated grants	E-8	20,619	20,619
Capital Improvement Fund	E-25	2,563,338	2,563,338
Fund balance	E-2	<u>1,104,344</u>	<u>1,089,318</u>
Total Capital Fund		<u>239,652,005</u>	<u>227,540,426</u>
		<u>\$ 266,232,981</u>	<u>251,716,080</u>

There were bonds and notes authorized but not issued at June 30, 2018  
 and 2017 of \$41,245,885 and \$34,745,885 respectively (Exhibit E-22)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Regulatory Basis  
 Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenue and other credits to income:		
Fund balance utilized	\$ 3,000,000	3,000,000
Sewer fees and charges	24,828,953	26,117,424
Miscellaneous	453,653	501,927
Other credits to income:		
Appropriation reserves lapsed	3,966,705	2,961,350
Cancellation of liabilities	79,665	19
Total income	<u>32,328,976</u>	<u>32,580,720</u>
Expenditures:		
Operating	13,100,000	13,100,000
Capital improvements	4,186,719	4,577,250
Debt service	8,713,281	8,322,750
Additional accrued interest	—	79,665
Total expenditures	<u>26,000,000</u>	<u>26,079,665</u>
Excess of revenues over expenses	6,328,976	6,501,055
Fund balance, July 1	<u>13,656,339</u>	<u>10,155,284</u>
	19,985,315	16,656,339
Less Fund Balance Utilized	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>
Fund balance, June 30	<u>\$ 16,985,315</u>	<u>13,656,339</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Statement of Fund Balance  
Regulatory Basis  
Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Balance, Beginning of year	\$ 1,089,318	1,089,318
Increased by:		
Interest	14,094	—
Premium on sale of bonds and notes	<u>932</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>15,026</u>	<u>—</u>
Balance, End of year	\$ <u><u>1,104,344</u></u>	<u><u>1,089,318</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Statement of Revenues  
Regulatory Basis  
Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Anticipated</u>	<u>Realized</u>	<u>Excess (deficit)</u>
Operating surplus anticipated	\$ 3,000,000	3,000,000	—
Rents	23,000,000	24,828,953	1,828,953
Miscellaneous	<u>—</u>	<u>453,653</u>	<u>453,653</u>
Total budget revenue	<u>\$ 26,000,000</u>	<u>28,282,606</u>	<u>2,282,606</u>

**Analysis of Miscellaneous**

Interest on investments	\$ 276,314
Interest and costs	13,521
Joint Meeting refund	<u>163,818</u>
Cash receipts	<u>\$ 453,653</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Statement of Expenditures  
Regulatory Basis  
Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<u>Account</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Budget after modification</u>	<u>Paid or charged</u>	<u>Reserved</u>
Operating:				
Management Fee	\$ 2,100,000	2,100,000	1,816,187	283,813
Joint Meeting	11,000,000	11,000,000	9,794,431	1,205,569
Capital improvements:				
Capital outlay	4,186,719	4,186,719	1,343,033	2,843,686
Debt service:				
Sewer System lease Payments- principal and int.	1,924,208	1,924,208	1,924,208	—
Payment of bond principal	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	—
Payment of Note principal				—
Interest on bonds	1,153,543	1,153,543	1,153,543	—
Interest on notes	—	—	—	—
Wastewater Treatment bonds - principal	2,282,071	2,282,071	2,282,071	—
Wastewater Treatment bonds - interest	553,459	553,459	553,459	—
Total	\$ 26,000,000	26,000,000	21,666,932	4,333,068

## Analysis of paid or charged

Cash disbursed	\$ 19,813,431
Encumbrances payable	146,499
Interest on bonds and notes	1,707,002
	<u>\$ 21,666,932</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Statement of General Fixed Assets

General Fixed Assets Account Group

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
General fixed assets:		
Land and buildings	\$ 69,112,774	66,979,358
Equipment	13,504,541	13,013,549
Vehicles	<u>30,120,016</u>	<u>28,141,275</u>
Total general fixed assets	<u>\$ 112,737,331</u>	<u>108,134,182</u>
Investment in general fixed assets	<u>\$ 112,737,331</u>	<u>108,134,182</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.



## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2018

#### **(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies of the City of Elizabeth conform to the accounting principles and practices applicable to municipalities which have been prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey. Such principles and practices are designed primarily for determining compliance with legal provisions and budgetary restrictions and as a means of reporting on the stewardship of public officials with respect to public funds. Such practices are not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The following is a summary of the significant policies:

##### ***Reporting entity***

Except as noted below, the financial statements of the City of Elizabeth include every board, body, officer or commission supported and maintained wholly or in part by funds appropriated by the City of Elizabeth, as required by N.J.S. 40A:5-5. Accordingly, the financial statements of the City of Elizabeth do not include the operations of the Elizabeth Free Public Library, Parking Authority, Board of Education, Housing Authority, Elizabeth Development Corporation, and Special Improvement Districts.

##### ***Fund accounting:***

In order to ensure observance of limitations and restrictions placed on the use of the resources available to the City, the accounts of the City are maintained in accordance with the principles of "fund accounting". This is the procedure by which resources for various purposes are classified for accounting and reporting purposes into funds that are in accordance with activities or objectives specified or legal requirements. Separate accounts are maintained for each fund and, accordingly, all financial transactions have been recorded and reported by fund group. Under this method of accounting, the City of Elizabeth accounts for its financial transactions through the following separate funds:

- Current Fund - resources and expenditures for governmental operations of a general nature, including Federal and state grant funds.
- Trust Funds (including the Community Development Block Grant) - receipts, custodianship and disbursement of funds in accordance with the purpose for which each reserve was created.
- General Capital Fund - receipt and disbursement of funds for the acquisition of general capital facilities, other than those acquired in the Current Fund.
- Water and Sewer Utility Funds - account for the operations and acquisition of capital facilities of the municipally-owned Water and Sewer Utilities.
- General Fixed Assets Account Group - investments in and disposal of fixed assets used to maintain operations of the City. Infrastructure assets are not required to be recorded.

##### ***Budgets and budgetary accounting***

An annual budget is required to be adopted and integrated into the accounting system to provide budgetary control over revenues and expenditures. Budget amounts presented in the accompanying

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

financial statements are those adopted by the City of Elizabeth and approved by the State Division of Local Government Services per N.J.S.A. 40A:4 et. seq.

#### ***Basis of accounting***

The accounting principles and practices prescribed for municipalities by the State of New Jersey differ in certain respects from generally accepted accounting principles applicable to local government units. The more significant differences are as follows:

- Grant Revenues - Federal and State grants, entitlements or shared revenues received for purposes normally financed through the current fund are recognized when anticipated in the City budget. GAAP requires such revenues to be recognized in the accounting period when they become available and measurable. GAAP defines available as collectible in the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities that are owed at the end of the accounting period.
- Property Taxes and Other Revenues - Property taxes and other revenues are recognized on a cash basis. Receivables for property taxes and other items that are susceptible to accrual are recorded with offsetting reserves on the balance sheets of the various funds. GAAP requires such revenues to be recognized in the current accounting period if they are expected to be collected soon enough after the end of the year to pay current liabilities.
- Expenditures - unexpended or uncommitted appropriations, at year-end, are reported as expenditures through the establishment of appropriation reserves unless canceled by the governing body. GAAP requires expenditures in the current fund, to be recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt, which should be recognized when due.
- Appropriation Reserves - are available until lapsed at the close of the succeeding year, to meet specific claims, commitments or contracts incurred during the preceding year. Lapsed appropriation reserves are recorded as additions to income. Appropriation reserves are not established under GAAP.
- Compensated Absences - Expenditures relating to obligations for vacation, sick and compensatory time are not recorded until paid. City officials have determined that only vacation, holiday and compensatory time should be accrued. Employee sick time is appropriated in the various departmental salary and wage accounts and the City is not liable for accrued sick time when employees retire. Any employee who retires, or is laid off from employment with the City, irrespective of years of service, shall be reimbursed for accumulated unused sick time at a rate of fifty (50%) percent of the employee's daily rate of pay for each day of accumulated unused sick time up to a maximum of eleven thousand (\$11,000) dollars. Payment shall be made to the employee within six (6) months of the date of separation from employment. In order to be eligible for reimbursement, an employee must have at least thirty (30) accumulated sick days to his or her credit upon the effective date of separation from employment.

As of June 30, 2017 and 2018, the estimated accrued liability as determined by City officials for vacation, sick and compensatory time is approximately \$24,408,162 and \$24,204,688 respectively. In accordance with state regulations this accrued liability has not been expensed or recorded as a liability. The City has \$10,124,840 reserved for accumulated absences.

## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2018

- **Property Acquired for Taxes** - is recorded in the current fund at the assessed valuation when such property was acquired and fully reserved. GAAP requires such property to be recorded in the general fund or general fixed assets account group at its net realizable value.
- **Inventories** - Current fund inventory type items and inventories held by the sewer utility fund are expensed as incurred. GAAP requires the amount of inventory on hand to be recorded as an asset at year-end.
- **General Fixed Assets** - Property and equipment purchased by the current fund and the capital fund are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase and are capitalized and recorded in the fixed assets account group (after January 1, 1985) or at estimated historical cost (prior to January 1, 1985). The accounts are adjusted for dispositions and abandonment's. Depreciation is not recorded. Property and equipment purchased by the utility funds are recorded at cost as fixed capital (completed projects) and fixed capital authorized and uncompleted (construction in progress). The accounts are adjusted for dispositions and abandonment's. Depreciation is not recorded. GAAP requires that depreciation be recorded in the utility funds.
- **Interfunds** - advances from the current fund are reported as interfund receivables with offsetting reserves which are created by charges to operations. Income is recognized in the year the receivables are liquidated. Receivables in the other funds are not offset by reserves. GAAP does not require the establishment of an offsetting reserve.
- **Encumbrances** - contractual orders at year-end, are reported as expenditures through the establishment of a reserve for encumbrances. GAAP does not recognize encumbrances as expenditures or liabilities.
- **Deferred Charges to Future Taxation -Funded and Unfunded** - Upon the authorization of capital projects, the City establishes deferred charges for the cost of the capital projects to be raised by future taxation. Funded deferred charges relate to permanent debt issued, whereas unfunded deferred charges relate to temporary funding or nonfunding of the authorized costs of capital projects. According to the New Jersey Statutes Annotated 40A:2-4, the City may levy taxes on all taxable property within the local unit to repay the debt. Annually, the City raises the debt requirements for that particular year in the current budget. As the funds are raised by taxation, the deferred charges are reduced. GAAP does not require the establishment of deferred charges to future taxation and records proceeds of debt issued as revenue.
- **Improvement authorizations** – in the General Capital Fund represent the unexpended balance of an ordinance appropriation and is similar to the unexpended portion of the budget in the Current Fund. GAAP does not recognize these amounts as liabilities.
- **Investments** - Investments are carried at cost. Purchases of investments are limited by N.J.S. 40A:5-15.1 to bonds or obligations of or guaranteed by the Federal government and bonds or other obligations of Federal or local units having a maturity date not more than twelve months from the date of purchase. GAAP requires that investments be recorded at fair value.

#### ***Use of Estimates***

To prepare the accompanying financial statements management made estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### (2) Taxes Receivable, Tax Title Liens

In accordance with the accounting principles established by the State of New Jersey, taxes receivable and tax title liens are realized as revenue when collected. Since delinquent taxes and liens are fully reserved, no provision has been made to estimate that portion of the taxes receivable and tax title liens that are uncollectible.

Taxes for the City are levied semi-annually in July and January and are payable August 1, November 1, February 1 and May 1. The taxes are liens on the property as of the billing date.

### (3) Debt

The New Jersey Local Bond Law governs the issuance of bonds to finance general municipal and utility capital expenditures. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness. General capital serial bonds are direct obligations of the City for which its full faith and credit are pledged, and are payable from the taxes levied on all taxable property located within the City. The water/ sewer utility bonds are payable from revenues generated from user fees but also have the ad valorem taxes pledged, should the utility revenues be insufficient to meet the debt obligations.

In addition, Wastewater Treatment Bonds issued on behalf of the City by the State of New Jersey, are recorded in the Sewer Capital Fund.

	<b>Balance as of June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Balance as of June 30, 2018</b>	<b>Principal Due By June 30, 2019</b>
<b>General Capital</b>					
General Serial					
Bonds	\$97,898,000	12,650,000	10,765,000	99,783,000	9,770,000
Loans Payable	4,231,904	—	561,100	3,670,804	598,148
<b>Sewer Capital</b>					
Serial Bonds	\$36,205,000	4,865,000	2,800,000	38,270,000	3,150,000
Environmental Infrastructure					
Loans	42,862,448	—	2,282,071	40,580,377	2,375,449
	<b>Balance as of June 30, 2016</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Balance as of June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Principal Due By June 30, 2018</b>
<b>General Capital</b>					
General Serial					
Bonds	\$90,838,000	25,850,000	18,790,000	97,898,000	10,765,000
Loans Payable	4,807,260	—	575,356	4,231,904	561,100
<b>Sewer Capital</b>					
Serial Bonds	\$32,200,000	6,380,000	2,375,000	36,205,000	2,800,000
Local Unit					
Bonds	130,000	—	130,000	—	—
Environmental Infrastructure					
Loans	29,302,130	16,836,937	3,276,619	42,862,448	2,282,071

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

The City debt is summarized as follows:

	<b><u>June 30,</u></b> <b><u>2018</u></b>	<b><u>June 30,</u></b> <b><u>2017</u></b>
Bonds, Notes and Loans Issued:		
General	\$104,203,804	102,629,904
Sewer	<u>80,350,377</u>	<u>79,067,448</u>
	<u>184,554,181</u>	<u>181,696,352</u>
Bonds and Notes Authorized Not Issued:		
General	39,364,239	39,949,239
Sewer	41,245,885	34,745,885
Water	=	=
	<u>80,610,124</u>	<u>74,695,124</u>
Total Bonds and Notes Issued and Authorized But Not Issued	<u>\$265,164,309</u>	<u>256,391,476</u>

Schedule of annual debt service payments for principal and interest for the next five years and every five year period thereafter for bonded debt issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2018:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Bonds</b>		<b>Sewer Debt</b>	
<b><u>Ending</u></b> <b><u>June 30</u></b>	<b><u>Principal</u></b>	<b><u>Interest</u></b>	<b><u>Principal</u></b>	<b><u>Interest</u></b>
2019	\$ 9,770,000	3,139,035	5,525,449	1,597,955
2020	9,935,000	2,847,225	5,512,250	1,458,151
2021	9,880,000	2,532,010	5,611,691	1,320,220
2022	9,190,000	2,235,479	5,367,479	1,185,364
2023	9,160,000	1,959,797	4,873,730	1,062,904
2023-2027	39,913,000	5,603,612	24,335,895	3,467,230
2028-2032	11,935,000	768,244	11,679,739	736,460
2032-2035	—	—	1,438,409	151,029
2039-2043	—	—	630,198	87,600
2044-2048	=	=	<u>666,519</u>	<u>31,125</u>
Total	<u>\$99,783,000</u>	<u>19,085,402</u>	<u>65,641,359</u>	<u>11,098,038</u>

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

	<u>Gross Debt</u>	<u>Deduction</u>	<u>Net Debt</u>
Local School District	\$ 2,800,000	2,800,000	—
General Debt	143,968,045	3,328,994	140,239,051
Sewer Utility Debt	121,596,264	121,596,264	—
Guaranteed Debt/ Deficiency Agreement (note 18)	34,780,000	34,780,000	—
Water Utility Debt	—	—	—
	<u>\$302,744,309</u>	<u>162,505,258</u>	<u>140,239,051</u>

Net Debt of \$140,239,051 divided by equalized valuation basis per N.J.S.A. 40A:2-2 as amended of \$7,042,738,075 equals 1.991%.

### Borrowing Power Under N.J.S. 40a:2-6 As Amended

3.5% of Equalized Valuation Basis	\$246,495,833
Net Debt	<u>140,239,051</u>
Remaining (Excess) Borrowing Capacity	<u>\$106,256,782</u>

#### (4) State Loans

##### Green Trust Loans:

1995 Green Trust Program – Westfield Ave. Ball field Improvements

Interest is 2% with payments through May 1, 2019.

Future minimum loan payments under the lease program as of June 30, 2018 are:

##### Fiscal Year

<u>Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019	<u>\$27,767</u>
Total	27,767
Less interest	<u>411</u>
Principal Balance	\$27,356

2004 Green Trust Program – Elmora Raquet Club

Interest is 2% with payments through May 7, 2028.

Future minimum loan payments under the lease program as of June 30, 2018 are:

##### Fiscal Year

<u>Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019	\$24,874
2020	24,874
2021	24,873
2022	24,873
2023	24,873
2024-2028	<u>124,366</u>
Total	243,733
Less interest	<u>24,307</u>
Principal Balance	\$224,426

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

### 1992 Green Trust Program – Kenah Center Acquisition

Interest is 2% with payments through Sep. 2, 2018.

Future minimum loan payments under the lease program as of June 30, 2018 are:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	
<b>Ending</b>	
<b><u>June 30</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
2019	<u>2,176</u>
Total	2,176
Less interest	<u>22</u>
Principal Balance	\$ 2,154

### 2004 Green Trust Program – Kenah Center Field

Interest is 2% with payments through September 24, 2029.

Future minimum loan payments under the lease program as of June 30, 2018 are:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	
<b>Ending</b>	
<b><u>June 30</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
2019	\$17,470
2020	17,470
2021	17,470
2022	17,470
2023	17,470
2024-2028	87,348
2029	<u>8,735</u>
Total	183,431
Less interest	<u>18,719</u>
Principal Balance	\$164,712

### 2012 DEP Elizabeth Riverwalk

Interest is 0% with semi-annual payments through April 27, 2032.

Future minimum loan payments under the lease program as of June 30, 2018 are:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	
<b>Ending</b>	
<b><u>June 30</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
2019	\$13,702
2020	13,702
2021	13,703
2022	13,702
2023	13,702
2024-2028	68,513
2029-2032	<u>54,809</u>
Total	191,834

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

### 1997 Metro Mall Road Improvements Proposed Loan

Interest is 0.05% with annual payments through January 12, 2025.

Future minimum loan payments under the lease program as of June 30, 2018 are:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	
<b>Ending</b>	
<b><u>June 30</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
2019	\$500,000
2020	500,000
2021	500,000
2022	500,000
2023	500,000
2024-2025	<u>616,117</u>
Total	3,116,117
Less interest	<u>55,792</u>
Principal Balance	\$3,060,325

### (5) Bond Anticipation Notes

The City issues bond anticipation notes to temporarily fund various capital projects prior to the issuance of serial bonds. The term of the notes cannot exceed one year but the notes may be renewed from time to time for a period not exceeding one year. All such notes must be paid or permanent financing obtained no later than the tenth anniversary of the date of the original note. The State of New Jersey also prescribes that on or before the third anniversary date of the original note and on or before each subsequent anniversary, a payment of an amount at least equal to the first legally payable installment of the bonds in anticipation of which such notes were installment of the bonds in anticipation of which such notes were issued, be paid or retired.

On June 30, 2018 and 2017 there are \$750,000 and \$500,000 notes outstanding for the General Capital Fund.

On June 30, 2018 and 2017 there are \$1,500,00 and \$— notes outstanding for the Sewer Utility Capital Fund.

### (6) Capital Equipment Lease Program

On October 15, 2004 the City executed a contract with the Union County Improvement Authority (UCIA) to acquire capital equipment through financing leases in an amount not to exceed \$4,175,649. The UCIA is authorized by the County Improvement Authorities Law, Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (N.J.S.A. 40:37A-44 et seq.), to lease capital equipment to the City. The UCIA provides for the financing of the cost of this equipment by the issuance of revenue bonds payable from rentals to be received from the City.

Under the lease the City is required to pay rent due on each December 1 and June 1, commencing December 1, 2005. Future minimum lease payments under the lease program as of June 30, 2018 are:



# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

<b>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
2019	51,465
2020	48,477

### (7) Fund Balances Appropriated

Fund balances at June 30, 2018 were utilized as revenue in the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year Budget as follows:

<b><u>Fund Description</u></b>	<b><u>Fund Balance June 30, 2018</u></b>	<b><u>Amount Utilized</u></b>
Current Fund	\$69,265,326	35,000,000
Sewer Utility Operating	16,985,315	5,000,000
Water Utility Operating	886,887	—

### (8) Retirement Systems

Substantially all of the City's employees participate in one of the following contributory defined benefit public employee retirement systems (retirement systems) which have been established by State statute: the Consolidated Police and Firemen's Pension fund (CPFPPF), the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) and the Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS). These systems are sponsored and administered by the State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury Division of Pension and Benefits (the Division).

#### ***Consolidated Police and Firemen's Pension Fund***

Consolidated Police and Firemen's Pension Fund (CPFPPF)--is a single-employer contributory defined benefit plan which was established as of January 1, 1952, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:16 to provide retirement, death and disability benefits to county and municipal police and firemen who were appointed prior to July 1, 1944. The fund is a closed system with no active members.

#### ***Police and Firemen's Retirement System***

Police and Firemen's Retirement Systems (PFRS)--is a cost-sharing multiple-employer contributory defined benefit plan which was established as of July 1, 1944, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:16A to provide retirement, death and disability benefits to substantially all full time county and municipal police or firemen and State firemen appointed after June 30, 1944. Membership is mandatory for such employees and vesting occurs after 10 years of service for pension benefits and 25 years for post-retirement health care coverage.

#### ***Public Employees' Retirement System***

Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)--is a cost-sharing multiple-employer contributory defined benefit plan which was established as of January 1, 1955, under the provision N.J.S.A. 43:15A to provide retirement, death and disability benefits, including post-retirement health care, to substantially all full time employees of the State or any county, municipality, school district or public agency provided the employee is not a member of another State-administered retirement system.

## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2018

Membership is mandatory for such employees and vesting occurs after 10 years of service for pension benefits and 25 years for post-retirement health care coverage.

#### ***Defined Contribution Retirement Program***

The Defined Contribution Retirement Program, herein referred to as 'DCRP', was established July 1, 2007 under the provisions of Chapters 92 and 103, P.L. 2007. Individuals eligible for membership in the DCRP include local officials who are elected or appointed on or after July 1, 2007; and employees enrolled in the PERS on or after July 1, 2007 who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits.

A local elected official is any individual who holds elected public office. Officials elected on or after July 1, 2007 will only be enrolled in DCRP. Elected officials already enrolled in PERS prior to July 1, 2007 based on elected office will remain a PERS member while serving in that same elected office. Any break in service or election to a different elected office will automatically enroll the elected official in DCRP. If a retired member of another State-administered retirement system is elected to office, that elected official can choose to either continue receiving retirement benefits from the former employment or suspend such benefits and participate in DCRP.

A local appointed official is any individual appointed by the governor, including those requiring advice and consent of the Senate, or an individual appointed in a similar manner by the governing body of a local public entity. On or after July 1, 2007, a newly appointed official who does not have an existing PERS account will only be enrolled in the DCRP. Appointed officials already enrolled in PERS prior to July 1, 2007 will remain a PERS member while serving in that same appointed office.

An appointed official is permitted to join or remain in PERS if that appointed official holds a professional license or certificate to perform and is serving in any of the following capacities: Certified Health Officer, Tax Collector, Chief Financial Officer, Construction Code Official, Qualified Purchasing Agent, Tax Assessor, Municipal Planner, Registered Municipal Clerk, Licensed Uniform Subcode Inspector, or Principal/Certified Public Works Manager.

Additional minimum DCRP eligible criteria for a newly elected or appointed official are the same as for a PERS position. However, in the case of DCRP, eligible officials can elect an irrevocable waiver of their participation when earning less than \$5,000 annually.

Eligible PERS members are enrolled in the DCRP when annual salary exceeds the maximum compensation limit. This may occur upon enrollment into the PERS when an annual base salary is reported on the enrollment application that will exceed the maximum compensation; or when PERS member's annual salary is increased to where it will exceed the maximum compensation and it is reported by the employer to the Division of Pensions and benefits.

Enrolled members contribute 5.5% of the base salary to a tax-deferred investment account established with Prudential Financial, which administers the DCRP for the Division of Pensions and Benefits. Members enrolled due to income levels in excess of maximum compensation limits only contribute based on that amount in excess. Member contributions are matched by a 3% employer contribution.

Newly eligible and enrolled members that have existing DCRP accounts or are active or vested members of another State-administered retirement system are immediately vested in DCRP. Conversely, those officials not qualifying for immediate vesting in DCRP will become fully vested upon commencement of their second year of membership. In such case that there is no eligible second

## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2018

year of membership, all employee and employer contributions will be refunded to the appropriate contributing parties.

DCRP members may elect to receive all or a portion of the account in a lump-sum distribution, or as a fixed term or life annuity. There is no minimum retirement age under the DCRP. Any distributions of mandatory contributions will automatically render the member retired. Lump-sum cash distributions to members under the age of 55 are limited to the member's contributions and earnings. Employer matching contributions and earnings are only available after the age of 55. A member may begin collecting an annuity or take a cash distribution at any time after termination of employment, but will no longer be eligible to participate in any State-administered retirement system upon a return to public employment in New Jersey.

DCRP members are covered by employer-paid life insurance, payable to their designated beneficiaries, in the amount of 1 ½ times the annual base salary on which DCRP contributions were based. This benefit continues for up to two years if on an approved leave of absence without pay for personal illness. Life insurance may also be available to members upon retirement at an amount reduced to 3/16 of the annual base salary on which DCRP contributions were based who qualify by being 60 or older with 10 years of participation in DCRP or any age with 25 years of participation. In the case of members enrolled due to income levels in excess of maximum compensation limits, years of participation in either scenario would also include participation in PERS.

DCRP members are eligible employer-paid long term disability coverage after one year of participation. Eligibility occurs after six consecutive months of total disability. Members would receive a regular monthly income benefit up to 60% of the base salary on which DCRP contributions were based during 12 months preceding the onset of the disability, offset by any other periodic benefit the member may be receiving. Benefits will be paid so long the member remains disabled or until the age of 70. Benefits terminate should the member begin receiving retirement annuity payments.

#### ***Other Pension Funds***

The State established and administers a Supplemental Annuity Collective Trust Fund (SACT) which is available to active members of several State-administered retirement systems to purchase annuities to supplement the guaranteed benefits provided by their retirement system. The state or local governmental employers do not appropriate funds to SACT.

The State also administers the Pension Adjustment Fund (PAF) which provides cost of living increases, equal to 60 percent of the change in the average consumer price index, to eligible retirees in all State-sponsored pension systems except SACT. In the CPFPPF, the cost of living increases are payable from the State of New Jersey Pension Adjustment Fund which is funded by the State as a benefit allowances become payable. The cost of living increases for PFRS and PERS are funded directly by each of the respective systems and are considered in the annual actuarial calculation of the required State contribution for that system.

According to State statutes, all obligations of each retirement system will be assumed by the State of New Jersey should any retirement system be terminated.

The State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, issues publicly available financial reports that include the financial statements and required supplementary information of each of the above systems, funds, and trust. The financial reports may be obtained by writing to the

## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2018

State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, P.O. Box 295, Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0295.

#### ***Significant Legislation***

Chapter 78, P.L. 2011 effective June 28, 2011, made various changes to the manner in which the Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS) and The Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) operate and to the benefit provisions of those systems.

Chapter 78's provisions impacting employee pension and health benefits include:

- New members of PERS hired on or after June 28, 2011 (Tier 5 members) will need 30 years of creditable service and age 65 for receipt of the early retirement benefit without a reduction of  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1% for each month that the member is under age 65.
- The eligibility age to qualify for a service retirement in the PERS is increased from age 62 to 65 for Tier 5 members.
- The annual benefit under special retirement for new PFRS members enrolled after June 28, 2011 (Tier 3 members), will be 60% instead of 65% of the member's final compensation plus 1% for each year of creditable service over 25 years but not to exceed 30 years.
- Increase in active member contribution rate. PERS active member rates increase from 5.5% of annual compensation to 6.5% plus an additional 1% phased-in over 7 years. Beginning in fiscal year 2012, the member contribution rates for PERS will take place in July of each subsequent fiscal year.
- The payment of automatic cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) additional increases to current and future retirees and beneficiaries is suspended until reactivated as permitted by this law.
- New employee contribution requirements towards the cost of employer-provided health benefit coverage. Employees are required to contribute a certain percentage of the cost of coverage. The rate of contribution is determined based on the employee's annual salary and the selected level of coverage. The increased employee contributions will be phased in over a 4-year period for those employed prior to Chapter 78's effective date with a minimum contribution required to be at least 1.5% of salary.
- In addition, this legislation changes the method for amortizing the pension systems' unfunded accrued liability (from a level percent of pay method to a level dollar of pay)

#### ***Funding Policy***

##### ***Contribution Requirements:***

The contribution policy for CPFPF, PFRS and PERS is set by New Jersey State statutes and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Plan member and employer contributions may be amended by State of New Jersey legislation. Members of PFRS contribute at a uniform rate of 10% of base salary, as defined. Members of PERS contribute at a uniform rate of 7.13% of base salary, as defined. Employers are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate in all Funds. The actuarially determined employer contribution includes funding for cost-of-living adjustments and noncontributory death benefits in the PFRS and PERS. In the PERS the employer contribution includes funding for post-retirement medical premiums.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, for CPFPF, which is a cost sharing plan, accumulated pension cost equals annual required contributions. For PFRS and PERS, which are cost sharing multi-employer defined benefit pension plans, the annual pension cost differs from the annual required contribution.

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

### *City Contributions:*

The City's contributions were as follows:

	For the Year Ended June 30,				
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
CPFPE	62,942	61,842	106,831	102,216	\$84,393
PERS	4,646,899	4,365,990	4,083,341	3,784,314	3,379,106
PFRS	15,878,451	14,457,951	14,944,292	14,255,328	12,752,540
DCRP	51,530	35,886	32,900	25,272	—

### ***GASB 68 Disclosure in accordance with Division of Local Government Services Local Finance Notice 2015-24***

The amount of the City's contribution is certified each year by PERS and PFRS on the recommendation of the actuary, who makes an annual actuarial valuation. The valuation is based on a determination of the financial condition of the retirement system. It includes the computation of the present dollar value of benefits payable to former and present members and the present dollar value of future employer and employee contributions, giving effect to mortality among active and retired members and also to the rates of disability, retirement, withdrawal, former service, salary and interest. In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. Specific information on actuarial assumptions and rates of return can be found at [www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrpts.shtml](http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrpts.shtml).

The actuarially determined employer contribution includes funding for cost-of-living adjustments and noncontributory death benefits in the PERS and PFRS. In the PERS and PFRS the employer contribution includes funding for post-retirement medical premiums.

PERS	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Covered Employee Payroll	34,334,217	33,499,268	\$32,738,777
Total Payroll	110,801,150	100,641,460	96,661,310
Actuarial Contribution Requirements	4,646,899	4,365,990	4,083,341
Total Contributions	7,167,023	6,777,937	6,506,277
Employer's Share	4,646,899	4,365,990	4,083,341
% of Covered Payroll	13.53%	13.03%	12.47%
Employee's Share	2,520,124	2,411,947	2,311,357
% of Covered Payroll	7.34%	7.20%	7.06%

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

PFRS	2018	2017	2016
Covered Employee Payroll	54,296,230	53,840,426	\$55,119,065
Total Payroll	110,801,150	100,641,460	96,661,310
Actuarial Contribution Requirements	15,878,451	14,457,951	14,944,292
Total Contributions	21,308,429	19,841,994	19,631,603
Employer's Share	15,878,451	14,457,951	14,944,292
% of Covered Payroll	29.24%	26.85%	27.11%
Employee's Share	5,429,978	5,384,043	5,511,907
% of Covered Payroll	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

### Assumptions

The total PERS and PFRS pension liability for June 30, 2017 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2017. The pension liability was rolled forward to June 30, 2017. The actuarial valuation used an inflation rate of 2.25%, projected salary increases from 2017 to 2026 of 1.65% to 4.15% for PERS and 2.10% to 8.98% for PFRS based on age and thereafter 2.65% to 5.15% for PERS and 3.10% to 9.98% for PFRS based on age and an investment rate of return of 7.00%.

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.98% and 5.00% for PERS and 5.55% and 6.14% for PFRS as of June 30, 2016 and 2017 respectively. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the average of the last five years of contributions made in relation to the last five years of recommended contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2034. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability. More information on mortality rates and other assumptions, and investment policies, can be found at [www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrpts.shtml](http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrpts.shtml).

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.98% and 5.00% as of June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively, as well as what the PERS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the assumed rate.

### Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the PERS Local Share Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

	At 1% decrease (2.98%)	At current discount rate (3.98%)	At 1% increase (4.98%)
2016	<u>\$171,370,894</u>	<u>\$139,850,851</u>	<u>\$113,828,322</u>
	At 1% decrease (4.00%)	At current discount rate (5.00%)	At 1% increase (6.00%)
2015	<u>\$138,583,662</u>	<u>\$111,709,859</u>	<u>\$89,320,651</u>

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the PFRS net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 5.55% and 6.14% as of June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively, as well as what the

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

PFRS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the assumed rate.

### Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the PFRS Local Share Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

	At 1% decrease (4.55%)	At current discount rate (5.55%)	At 1% increase (6.55%)
2016	<u>\$411,619,690</u>	<u>\$319,226,908</u>	<u>\$243,886,151</u>
	At 1% decrease (5.14%)	At current discount rate (6.14%)	At 1% increase (7.14%)
2015	<u>\$345,613,663</u>	<u>\$262,308,965</u>	<u>\$193,864,683</u>

### *Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension*

Although the Division administers one cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, separate (sub) actuarial valuations are prepared to determine the actuarially determined contribution rate by group. Following this method, the measurement of the collective net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and pension expense excluding that attributable to employer-paid member contributions are determined separately for each individual employer of the State and local groups.

To facilitate the separate (sub) actuarial valuations, The Division maintains separate accounts to identify additions, deductions, and fiduciary net position applicable to each group. The allocation percentages presented for each group in the schedule of employer allocations are applied to amounts presented in the schedules of pension amount by employer. The allocation percentages for each group as of June 30, 2016 and 2017 are based on the ratio of each employer's contributions to total employer contributions of the group for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Following is the total of the City's portion of the PERS and PFRS net pension liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and the pension expense and expenditures for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

	PERS	PFRS
Net Pension Liabilities	\$111,709,859	\$262,308,965
Deferred Outflow of Resources	31,573,352	48,589,290
Deferred Inflow of Resources	22,423,177	51,975,938
Pension Expense	9,829,948	25,349,823

GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, requires participating employers in PERS to recognize their proportionate share of the collective net pension liability, collected deferred outflows of resources, collective deferred inflows of resources and collective pension expense excluding that attributable to employer-paid member contributions. The employer allocation percentages presented in the PERS schedule of employer allocations and applied to amounts presented in the PERS schedule of pension amounts by employer are based on the ratio of the contributions as an individual employer to total contributions to the PERS and PFRS during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2017.

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

The City's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as of June 30, 2016 and 2017 was .4722% and .47989% for PERS and 1.7489% and 1.6991% for PFRS respectively.

At June 30, 2017, the Division determined the amount of the City's proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability was \$111,709,859. At June 30, 2017, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the PERS pension are as follows:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Change of Assumptions	\$22,505,687	\$22,423,177
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	760,669	—
Net Change in Proportions	5,676,614	—
Net Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	2,630,382	—
Net Actual Less Proportionate Share of Contributions	—	—
Total Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions after the Measurement Date	—	—
	<u>\$31,573,352</u>	<u>\$22,423,177</u>

At June 30, 2017, the Division determined the amount of the City's proportionate share of the PFRS net pension liability was \$262,308,965. At June 30, 2017, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the PERS pension are as follows:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Change of Assumptions	\$32,345,617	\$42,958,538
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	5,005,470	—
Net Change in Proportions	9,536,497	7,477,864
Net Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	1,701,706	1,539,536
Total Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions after the Measurement Date	—	—
	<u>\$48,589,290</u>	<u>\$51,975,938</u>

### ***Long-Term Expected Rate of Return***

The arithmetic mean return on the portfolio was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table.

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Absolute return/risk mitigation	5.00%	5.51%
Cash equivalents	5.50%	1.00%
U.S. Treasuries	3.00%	1.87%
Investment grade credit	10.00%	3.78%
Public high yield	2.50%	6.82%
Global diversified credit	5.00%	7.10%
Credit oriented hedge fund	1.00%	6.60%
Debt related private equity	2.00%	10.63%
Debt related real estate	1.00%	6.61%
Private real estate	2.50%	11.83%
Equity related real estate	6.25%	9.23%
U.S. equity	30.00%	8.19%
Non-U.S. developed markets equity	11.50%	9.00%
Emerging markets equity	6.50%	11.64%
Buyouts/venture capital	8.25%	13.08%

#### (9) Self-Insurance Program

The City established a self-insurance program in 1982 in accordance with New Jersey Statute Chapter 40:10-6. The Chapter enables the governing body of any local unit to create a fund to provide insurance coverage for its exposure to a wide variety of property casualty risks, including:

- Property damage caused to any of the unit's property, motor vehicles, equipment or apparatus.
- Liability resulting from the use or operation of such motor vehicles, equipment or apparatus.
- Liability for the unit's negligence, including that of its officers, employees and servants.
- Workers' compensation obligations.

The City self-insures for its automobile, general liability and workers' compensation exposures. The City has purchased excess workers' compensation coverage for losses in excess of \$1,000,000. Additionally, the City maintains insurance policies covering property, fire, water, utility, boiler and machinery, nurses' professional liability and employee fidelity. Various deductibles, limits, and coinsurance provisions apply to these policies.

The City has established a insurance reserve of \$3,000,000 as of June 30, 2018

## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2018

#### **(10) Contingent Liabilities**

The City is a defendant in various legal proceedings. In the opinion of the City's City Attorney, these matters are adequately covered by the City's insurance program, the City's defense program, or by the City of Elizabeth directly and which may be settled or resolved in a manner satisfactory to the financial stability of the City.

The City is also a defendant in a case before the Superior Court of New Jersey, Law Division, Docket No. UNN-L-1979-13 and is appealing verdicts and awards totaling \$2,372,072. The City is vigorously defending this matter.

It is the opinion of the City Attorney that any judgment in these civil actions will not adversely impair the City's ability to pay its bondholders.

The City is also defendant in various tax appeals that they are defending vigorously. The amount of the potential settlements is not determinable at this time. The City has a reserve for tax appeals as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 of \$13,408,596 and \$9,628,288, respectively.

The City participates in numerous Federal and State of New Jersey grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the City has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectibility of any related receivables at June 30, 2018 may be impaired. In the opinion of the City, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provisions have been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

In accordance with the NJ Division of Pension and Benefits regulations, the City previously elected to defer the payment of two months health insurance premiums. The June 30, 2017 and 2018 deferrals were approximately \$5,525,814 and \$5,470,744 respectively which becomes payable upon the City leaving the State Health Benefits Program.

#### **(11) Water and Sewer Utility Operations**

On June 2, 1998 the City entered into agreement with Liberty Water Company (LWC) for a term of 40 years to provide management, operation and management services associated with the City's water system. The City retains ownership of the Utility infrastructure and is responsible for financing all capital improvements to the system. Capital improvements will be financed principally by the City through payments made by LWC that will exceed \$57,000,000 over the term of the contract. LWC is responsible for the preparation, maintenance, and collection of all bills and invoices to the users of both the Water and Sewer Utility and all costs and expenses associated with the Water Utility billing. LWCC has no right to any revenue attributable to the Sewer Utility. The revenues collected by LWC for the Sewer Utility are disbursed to the City on a weekly basis. LWC pays all expenses required for the operation, maintenance and management of the water system.

#### **(12) Deferred Compensation Plan**

The City offers its employees two deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plans permit employees to defer a portion of their salary to future years. Individuals are one hundred percent vested. The plans are funded solely from voluntary employee payroll deductions. Distribution is available to employees upon termination, retirement,

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

death, or unforeseeable emergency. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plans, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property or rights are solely property and rights of the individual contributors and are not subject to the claims of the City's general creditors.

#### (13) Fixed Assets

The City records assets with a useful life in excess of five years and with a value over \$5,000 as a fixed asset. The accounts are adjusted for dispositions and abandonment's. Depreciation is not recorded.

Fixed assets used in governmental operation (general fixed assets) are accounted for in the General Fixed Assets. Public domain ("Infrastructure") general fixed assets consisting of certain improvement other than building, such as roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, and drainage systems are not capitalized.

The City's fixed assets are summarized as follows:

	<b>Balance</b> <b>June 30, 2016</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Dispositions</b>	<b>Balance</b> <b>June 30, 2017</b>
General fixed assets:				
Land and buildings	\$ 59,223,250	7,756,108	—	66,979,358
Equipment	14,319,859	192,552	1,498,862	13,013,549
Vehicles	25,836,279	3,311,908	1,006,912	28,141,275
	<u>\$ 99,379,388</u>	<u>11,260,568</u>	<u>2,505,774</u>	<u>108,134,182</u>

	<b>Balance</b> <b>June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Dispositions</b>	<b>Balance</b> <b>June 30, 2018</b>
General fixed assets:				
Land and buildings	\$ 66,979,358	2,472,416	339,000	69,112,774
Equipment	13,013,549	492,707	1,715	13,504,541
Vehicles	28,141,275	2,569,758	591,017	30,120,016
	<u>\$ 108,134,182</u>	<u>5,534,881</u>	<u>931,732</u>	<u>112,737,331</u>

#### (14) Cash

Cash and cash equivalents includes amounts on deposit, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

##### *Deposits*

New Jersey statutes require that municipalities deposit public funds in public depositories located in New Jersey which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or by any other agency of the United States that insures deposits made in public depositories. Municipalities are also permitted to deposit public funds in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund.

New Jersey statutes Government Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA) require public depositories to maintain collateral for deposits of public funds that exceed depository insurance limits as follows:

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

The market value of the collateral must equal at least 5% of the average daily balance of collected public funds on deposit.

In addition to the above collateral requirement, if the public funds deposited exceed 75% of the capital funds of the depository, the depository must provide collateral having a market value at least equal to 100% of the amount exceeding 75%.

All collateral must be deposited with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York, or a banking institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has capital funds of not less than \$25,000,000.

GASB Statement No. 40, Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures, requires disclosure of bank deposits that are subject to custodial credit risk. The custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository institution, the City will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that may be in the possession of an outside party. As of June 30, 2018 the City's bank deposits are insured or covered by the State's Government Unit Deposit Protection Act or are collateralized with the federal securities held by another institution in the City's name.

### (15) Sewer Utility

The City owns a city wide sewer collection system which is managed under a March 13, 2002 Wastewater Service Agreement by E'Town Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of New Jersey American Water, a wholly owned subsidiary of American Water, an investor-owned water and wastewater utility company in the United States. Sewage treatment is provided under a contractual agreement with the Joint Meeting of Essex and Union Counties (JMEUC) which is owned and operated by eleven other municipalities. The City pays fees for treatment based upon the usage of the system. The City finances its collection system capital requirements as well as its JMEUC capital contributions through a combination of utility bond issues, state grants and State low interest loans.

The Sewer Utility franchised the sewer system to the Union County Improvement Authority and has a \$35,716,736 lease agreement dated March 1, 2002 with the Union County Improvement Authority to lease its franchise of the wastewater system. The City is required to pay rent due on each September 1 and March 1, commencing September 1, 2002 through April 1, 2022. Future minimum lease payments under the lease program as of June 30, 2018 are:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019	1,926,580
2020	1,922,644
2021	1,927,400
2022	1,924,852

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

### (16) Interfund Balances

The City has interfund balances at June 30, 2017 and 2018 as follows:

	<u>2017</u>		<u>2018</u>	
	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Current Fund:				
CDBG	\$ —	25,347	—	7,180
Federal and State Grant	—	471,485	1,895,885	—
Dog License Trust	7,403	—	13,921	—
General Trust	335	—	—	821
Federal and State Grant:				
Current	471,485	—	—	1,895,885
Dog License Trust:				
Current Fund	—	7,403	—	13,921
Other Federal Grant:				
General Trust	225,519	—	225,519	—
CDBG:				
Current	25,347	—	7,180	—
UEZ Trust:				
General Trust	2,980,895	—	2,553,019	—
General Trust:				
Current	—	335	821	—
UEZ Trust	—	2,980,895	—	2,553,019
Other Federal Grant	—	225,519	—	225,519
Sewer Operating:				
Water Operating	2,441	—	—	—
Sewer Capital	1,863	—	7,928	—
Sewer Capital:				
Sewer Operating	—	1,863	—	7,928
Water Operating:				
Water Capital	768	—	1,007	—
Water Trust	9	—	27	—
Sewer Operating	—	2,441	—	—
Water Trust				
Water Operating	—	9	—	27
Water Capital:				
Water Operating	—	768	—	1,007

The Interfunds with the grant fund result from expenditures made prior to reimbursement from the granting agency. The remaining Interfunds are to record the transfer of interest to the operating funds and to record expenditures paid from other funds.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

#### **(17) Post Retirement Medical Benefits**

PERS, PFRS and CPFP require post retirement medical benefits to be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis for employees that have 25 years of accumulated service. Benefits include medical and prescription coverage for the participant and family.

Plan Description: The City contributes to the State Health Benefits Program (SHBP), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined post-employment healthcare plan administered by the State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits. SHBP was established in 1961 under N.J.S.A. 52:14-17.25 et seq., to provide health benefits to State employees, retirees and their dependents. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. SHBP provides medical, prescription drugs, mental health/substance abuse, and Medicare Part B reimbursement to retirees and their covered dependents.

The SHBP was extended to employees, retirees, and dependents of participating local public employers in 1964. Local employers must adopt a resolution to participate in the SHBP. On September 14th, 1976, the City authorized participation in the SHBP's post-retirement benefit program by resolution. Premiums or periodic charges for the benefits provided to all eligible retired employees and their dependents covered under the program, but not including survivors, if such employees retired from a State or locally – administered retirement system effective after the date the employer adopted the State Health Benefits Program on a benefit based on 25 years or more of service credited in such retirement system, excepting the employees who elected deferred retirement, but including the employees who retired on disability pensions based on fewer years of service credited in such retirement system and also to reimburse such retired employees for their premium charges under Part B of the Federal Medicare Program covering the retired employees and their spouses in accordance to the regulations of the State Health Benefits Commission.

The State Health Benefits Commission is the executive body established by statute to be responsible for the operation of the SHBP. The State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the SHBP. That report may be obtained by writing to: State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits, P.O. Box 295, Trenton, NJ 08625-0295 or by visiting their website at [www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions.gasb-43-sept2088.pdf](http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions.gasb-43-sept2088.pdf).

Funding Policy: Participating employers are contractually required to contribute based on the amount of premiums attributable to their retirees. Post-retirement medical benefits under the plan have been funded on a pay-as-you-go basis since 1994. Prior to 1994, medical benefits were funded on an actuarial basis.

Contributions to pay for the health premiums of participating retirees in the SHBP are billed to the City on a monthly basis.

The City contributions to the SHBP for the years ended June 30, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$14,387,263, \$13,771,585, \$11,259,972, \$11,871,522, and \$10,557,821, respectively, which equaled the required contributions for each year. There were approximately 825, 829, 788, 783 and 770 retired participants eligible at June 30, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 respectively.

## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2018

#### **(18) City Bond Guaranty**

The City on December 21, 2006 entered into a deficiency agreement with the Parking Authority of the City of Elizabeth on behalf of the \$3,500,000 City Guaranteed Parking Revenue Bonds, Series 2006.

The City on August 14, 2014 entered into a deficiency agreement with the Parking Authority of the City of Elizabeth on behalf of the \$2,665,000 City Guaranteed Parking Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2014.

The Authority and the City have entered into the Guaranty Agreement in order to, among other things, provide security to the holders of obligations of the Authority. The Series 2014 Refunding Bonds, while outstanding, are entitled to the benefits of the Guaranty Agreement. Pursuant to its terms, The Guaranty Agreement will remain in full force and effect as long as any obligations of the Authority which are entitled to benefits thereof remain outstanding.

Pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement, if, sixty (60) days prior to any date established for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2014 Refunding Bonds, the amount which is on deposit in the applicable account in the Bond Service Fund established under the Resolution (the "Applicable Debt Service Account(s)"), after giving effect to any required transfers from the applicable account (if any) within the Bond Reserve Fund, is insufficient to provide for the payment of the interest and/or principal due and payable on such payment date, the Trustee shall notify the Authority, the Mayor and the City Clerk in writing by certified mail (return receipt request) of the amounts which are necessary to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2014 Refunding Bonds. The City shall be obligated to make payment to the Trustee of the amount referred to above no later than said payment date except to the extent the Applicable Debt Service Account(s) otherwise has sufficient funds on hand on the date or dates required for the payment of such principal and/or interest. In such event, such sum shall be applied by the Trustee for deposit into the Applicable Debt Service Account(s). Forty-five (45) days prior to said payment date the City must notify the Trustee in writing as to the source of funds to provide for such payment. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Guaranty Agreement, failure by the Trustee to give the City notice as provided therein shall not relieve the City of its obligation to make payment under the terms of the City Guaranty. There are bonds outstanding at June 30, 2018 and 2017 of \$1,935,000 and \$2,125,000, respectively.

On September 12, 2017 the City entered into a guarantee agreement with the Parking Authority of the City of Elizabeth for \$4,120,000 of Parking Revenue Bonds issued on October 5, 2017, for the purpose of acquiring the Midtown Garage from the Elizabeth Development Company. The bonds include interest starting at 4.00% and reducing to 3.125%. These bonds will mature in December 2036. The principal amount outstanding on these bonds at June 30, 2018 amounts to \$4,120,000.

#### **Deficiency Agreements**

In connection with the construction and operation of a parking facility within the Midtown Elizabeth Redevelopment Area the City has entered into a Subsidy Agreement with PACE QALICB, Inc., a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Jersey providing for payment by the City to or on behalf of the Corporation, if necessary, to assume the timely payment of principal and interest on the \$16,520,000 Series 2010 Bonds. The outstanding balances at June 30, 2018 and 2017 are \$15,125,000 and \$15,405,000 respectively.

In connection with the acquisition and renovation by CIS Oakwood, LLC of an affordable residential development in the City of Elizabeth, including the demolition of existing facilities and their

## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2018

replacement with new, affordable housing for seniors and families, the City has entered into a Deficiency Agreement with the County of Union and the UCIA. The UCIA issued not to exceed \$18,695,000 County Guaranteed Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 (Oakwood Plaza – Elizabeth Project) in order to restructure the debt service under the \$16,870,000 Union County Guaranteed Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 (Oakwood Plaza – Elizabeth Project). The Series 2010 refunding was necessary to allow the project a longer term to be self-supporting and to allow for the receipt of New Jersey Department of Community Affairs funds and other grants over a longer period of time. Pursuant to the Deficiency Agreement, the City will make payment to the County for one-half, not to exceed \$10,000,000 of the principal and interest on the Series 2010 Bonds that may be paid by the County of Union under their Guaranty with UCIA.

Pursuant to the Deficiency Agreement, the City will make payment to the County for a portion of the principal and interest on the 2015 Bonds, not to exceed \$1,100,000, of the principal plus one-half of the interest amount (including accreted interest) on the 2015 Bonds paid by the County pursuant to the 2015 County Guaranty, and the City shall be obligated, if necessary, to levy ad valorem taxes upon all the taxable property within the City without limitation as to rate or amount to make such payment. The outstanding balances at June 30, 2018 and 2017 are \$2,434,990 and \$2,229,268, respectively.

#### **(19) Tax Abatements**

The City provides property tax abatements to local entities through certain programs authorized by State statutes. These programs include the Long Term Tax Exemption Law (N.J.S.A. 40A:20 et seq) and the Five-year Exemption and Abatement Law (N.J.S.A. 40A:21 et seq).

The City has granted property tax abatements to foster the development of affordable housing within the City. Under the abatement agreements, taxes are generally calculated and billed at an amount of 6% - 15% of the entities net rental income.

For the year ended June 30, 2018 the city billed \$12,223,319 in PILOT agreements, and abated property taxed totaling \$25,703,999 in accordance with the terms of the individual abatement agreements.

#### **(20) Subsequent Events**

The City has evaluated subsequent events occurring after the financial date through December 21, 2018, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Based on this evaluation, the City has determined that the following event has occurred which require disclosure in the financial statements.



## ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Current Cash - Treasurer

## Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>107,583,152</u>
Increased by receipts:	
Due from State of New Jersey	230,731
Federal and State grants receivable	2,955,014
Taxes receivable	257,080,654
Revenue accounts receivable	70,008,974
Interfunds	364,043
Unappropriated reserves	248,940
Reserve for special purposes	7,138,018
Miscellaneous payables and deposits	848,929
Emergency Notes	200,000
Grant Fund receipts	1,616,504
Nonbudget revenue	<u>14,972,787</u>
	<u>355,664,594</u>
	<u>463,247,746</u>
Decreased by disbursements:	
Budget appropriations	211,296,342
Appropriation reserves	3,740,919
Accounts payable	15,201
County taxes payable	38,119,093
Special district taxes payable	475,000
School taxes	59,813,124
Miscellaneous payables and deposits	703,612
Payment of emergency note	400,000
Interfunds	380,459
Federal and State grants advance - net	4,564,863
Reserve for special purposes	<u>9,632,255</u>
	<u>329,140,868</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>134,106,878</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**Schedule of Due from State of New Jersey -  
Senior Citizens' and Veterans' Deductions

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>188,613</u>
Increased by:	
Senior Citizens' deductions per tax billings	111,500
Veterans' deductions per tax billings	128,000
Senior Citizens' deductions allowed by Tax Collector	<u>5,500</u>
	<u>245,000</u>
	<u>433,613</u>
Decreased by:	
Cash received	230,731
Senior Citizens' deductions disallowed by Tax Collector	<u>47,315</u>
	<u>278,046</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>155,567</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Schedule of Taxes Receivable and Analysis of  
Property Tax Levy

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Year	Balance, June 30, 2017	2018 tax levy	Additional charges	Collections 2018	Veterans and Senior Citizens	Transferred to tax title liens	Remitted, abated or canceled	Balance, June 30, 2018
2013	\$ 36,127	—	—	—	—	—	—	36,127
2014	15,676	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,676
2015	15,962	—	1,250	—	—	—	—	17,212
2016	31,936	—	—	—	—	—	11,446	20,490
2017	6,920,978	—	1,934,907	8,557,542	—	—	230,289	68,054
	<u>7,020,679</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,936,157</u>	<u>8,557,542</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>241,735</u>	<u>157,559</u>
2018	—	256,531,886	1,748,797	250,123,083	197,685	8,241	1,509,611	6,442,063
	<u>\$ 7,719,558</u>	<u>256,531,886</u>	<u>3,684,954</u>	<u>258,680,625</u>	<u>197,685</u>	<u>8,241</u>	<u>1,751,346</u>	<u>6,599,622</u>

Cash	\$ 257,080,654
Homestead rebate received	1,190,507
Overpayment applied	409,464
	<u>\$ 258,680,625</u>

## Analysis of Property Tax Levy

Tax levy:	
Local school district tax	\$ 59,813,124
County taxes	36,934,166
County tax - added and omitted	128,000
County Open Space Tax	1,056,927
Special Improvement district	475,000
Minimum Library Tax	2,331,825
Local tax for municipal purposes	155,563,817
Additional taxes levied	<u>229,027</u>
Actual taxes levied	<u>\$ 256,531,886</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Tax Title Liens Receivable

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	109,082
Increased by:		
Transfers from property taxes receivable		<u>8,241</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>117,323</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Property Acquired for Taxes

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 2,125,200
Decreased by cash collected on sale of property	<u>1,100</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	<u><u>\$ 2,124,100</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Revenue Accounts Receivable

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	Balance, June 30, 2017	Accrued in 2018	Collected	Balance, June 30, 2018
Licenses:				
Alcoholic beverages	\$ —	187,776	187,776	—
Other	—	534,598	534,598	—
Fees and permits	—	749,472	749,472	—
Municipal Court - fines and costs	24,982	3,978,510	4,000,365	3,127
Interest and costs on taxes	—	1,743,160	1,743,160	—
Interest on investments and deposits	—	1,406,302	1,406,302	—
Franchise assessments - Jersey Garden Mall	—	7,577,481	7,577,481	—
Airport parking tax	—	1,118,241	1,118,241	—
Port Authority capital projects aid	—	3,000,000	3,000,000	—
Receipts from Port Authority - Leased Property 13A	—	480,000	480,000	—
Port Authority - Goethals Bridge project	—	500,000	500,000	—
Rental of City property	—	400	400	—
Dock rental fees	—	77,950	77,950	—
Sale of junk vehicles and other property	—	22,826	22,826	—
CATV fees	—	638,874	638,874	—
Solid waste disposal - host community	—	436,583	436,583	—
Emergency medical services - ambulance charges	8,909,005	4,055,042	2,312,026	10,652,021
Miscellaneous gasoline sales	—	62,035	62,035	—
P.I.L.O.T. - Port Authority NY/ NJ	—	63,242	63,242	—
P.I.L.O.T. - IKEA	—	2,026,098	2,026,098	—
P.I.L.O.T. - Residential	—	456,819	456,819	—
P.I.L.O.T. - R.W.B. Associates	—	258,861	258,861	—
P.I.L.O.T. - Newark/North Avenue	—	226,737	226,737	—
P.I.L.O.T. - IKEA - Toys R Us	—	692,685	692,685	—
P.I.L.O.T. - IKEA Expansion	—	682,867	682,867	—
P.I.L.O.T. - Elizabeth Senior Citizens, National Church Residence	—	23,940	23,940	—
P.I.L.O.T. - Immaculate Conception Residence	—	34,916	34,916	—
P.I.L.O.T. - Marina Village Residence	—	22,241	22,241	—
P.I.L.O.T. - 349 First street	—	23,575	23,575	—
P.I.L.O.T. - Winfield Scott Residence	—	72,653	72,653	—
P.I.L.O.T. - Atalanta (Danic)	—	548,425	548,425	—
P.I.L.O.T. - West Port Homes	—	140,409	140,409	—
State aid without offsetting appropriations:				
Consolidated municipal property relief act	—	5,206,013	5,206,013	—
Energy Receipts Tax	—	23,984,674	23,984,674	—
Dedicated uniform construction code fees offset with appropriations:				
Uniform construction code fees	—	1,792,153	1,792,153	—
Motor Vehicle Tax	—	951,541	951,541	—
Parking Tax	—	1,116,032	1,116,032	—
Hotel and Motel Occupancy Tax	—	4,620,678	4,620,678	—
Hotel Occupancy Tax (Municipal)	—	2,251,347	2,251,347	—
	<u>\$ 8,933,987</u>	<u>71,765,156</u>	<u>70,043,995</u>	<u>10,655,148</u>
		Cancelled EMS \$	35,021	
		Cash	<u>70,008,974</u>	
		\$	<u>70,043,995</u>	

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Interfund Accounts Receivable (Payable)

## Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Trust Payroll</b>	<b>Community Develop- ment Block Grant</b>	<b>Dog Trust Fund</b>	<b>Police Outside Duty</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance, June 30, 2017, Due from (to) \$	—	(25,347)	7,403	335	(17,609)
Increased by:					
Excess in Dog Fund	—	—	6,518	—	6,518
Cash disbursed	—	380,459	—	—	380,459
	—	380,459	6,518	—	386,977
	—	355,112	13,921	335	369,368
Decreased by:					
Interfunds returned	595	362,292	—	1,156	364,043
	595	362,292	—	1,156	364,043
Balance, June 30, 2018, Due from (to) \$	<u>(595)</u>	<u>(7,180)</u>	<u>13,921</u>	<u>(821)</u>	<u>5,325</u>



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriation Reserves

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Appropriations	Balance	Budget after modification	Paid or charged	Lapsed
Operations within "CAPS":				
General Government:				
Administrative and Executive:				
City Council:				
Salaries and wages	\$ 8,125	8,125	—	8,125
Other expenses	25,271	37,640	14,603	23,037
Alcoholic Beverage Control:				
Salaries and wages	505	505	—	505
Other expenses	4,888	5,186	604	4,582
City Clerk:				
Salaries and wages	8,825	8,825	—	8,825
Other expenses	36,309	36,415	196	36,219
Elections:				
Salaries and wages	8,000	8,000	—	8,000
Other expenses	1,845	47,381	38,734	8,647
Printing and Publications:				
Other expenses	96,822	105,170	46,380	58,790
Mayor's Office:				
Salaries and wages	768	768	—	768
Other expenses	4,886	5,355	1,173	4,182
Department of Law:				
Salaries and wages	64	64	—	64
Other expenses	158,173	167,121	12,258	154,863
Administration:				
Business Administrator's Office:				
Salaries and wages	4,782	4,782	—	4,782
Other expenses	48,227	149,181	110,148	39,033
Division of Budget and Personnel:				
Salaries and wages	1,315	1,315	—	1,315
Other expenses	2,025	3,246	2,830	416
Division of Purchasing:				
Salaries and wages	1,216	1,216	—	1,216
Other expenses	10,584	26,006	21,351	4,655
Division of Data Processing:				
Salaries and wages	32,056	32,056	—	32,056
Other expenses	409,731	573,315	277,048	296,267
Division of Employee Benefits:				
Salaries and wages	1,209	1,209	—	1,209
Other expenses	469	469	—	469
Division of EMS Billing and Collection:				
Salaries and wages	1,248	1,248	—	1,248
Bureau of Rent Control				
Salaries and wages	1,000	1,000	—	1,000
Other expenses	2,950	2,950	—	2,950
Bureau of Central Licensing				
Salaries and wages	57	57	—	57
Other expenses	31,434	32,380	961	31,419
Agency of Weights and Measures				
Salaries and wages	1,556	1,556	—	1,556
Other expenses	25,843	26,296	1,555	24,741

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriation Reserves

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<b>Appropriations</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget after modification</b>	<b>Paid or charged</b>	<b>Lapsed</b>
Department of Finance:				
Division of Accounts and Controls:				
Salaries and wages	\$ 60,247	60,247	—	60,247
Other expenses	5,357	8,101	4,796	3,305
Division of Assessments:				
Salaries and wages	5,936	5,936	—	5,936
Other expenses	70,600	93,416	28,518	64,898
Division of Revenue:				
Salaries and wages	39,001	39,001	—	39,001
Other expenses	37,053	52,122	16,625	35,497
Department of Planning and Community Development:				
Director's Office:				
Salaries and wages	17,117	17,117	—	17,117
Other expenses	1,826	1,826	589	1,237
Bureau of Community Development:				
Salaries and wages	—	—		
Other expenses	654	654	299	355
Bureau of Elizabeth Home Improvement				
Salaries and wages	1,013	1,013	—	1,013
Other expenses	1,186	1,606	—	1,606
Bureau of Cultural and Heritage Affairs				
Salaries and wages	43,950	43,950	—	43,950
Other expenses	14,648	14,648	—	14,648
Bureau of Planning and Zoning				
Salaries and wages	1,131	1,131	—	1,131
Other expenses	35,983	113,340	81,899	31,441
Bureau of Economic Development				
Salaries and wages	497	497	—	497
Other expenses	209	244	35	209
Bureau of Public Information and Citizens Participation Services:				
Salaries and wages	1,612	1,612	—	1,612
Other expenses	1,734	69,566	69,522	44
Bureau of Construction and Zoning				
Salaries and wages	141,653	141,653	—	141,653
Other expenses	3,753	153,656	150,653	3,003
Human Rights Commission:				
Salaries and wages	15,587	15,587	—	15,587
Other expenses	3,450	3,450	—	3,450
Department of Public Works:				
Director's Office:				
Salaries and wages	125,385	125,385	—	125,385
Other expenses	2,127	2,127	—	2,127
Bureau of Public Buildings:				
Salaries and wages	150,629	150,629	—	150,629
Other expenses	371,056	585,942	369,007	216,935
Bureau of Streets, Parks and Trees:				
Salaries and wages	662,382	662,382	—	662,382
Other expenses	77,476	187,204	108,817	78,387
Bureau of Equipment and Yard Maintenance:				
Salaries and wages	227,918	227,918	—	227,918
Other expenses	103,088	192,650	109,202	83,448

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriation Reserves

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Appropriations	Balance	Budget after modification	Paid or charged	Lapsed
Marina:				
Salaries and wages	\$ 11,774	11,774	—	11,774
Other expenses	117,563	129,859	30,081	99,778
Recycling Program:				
Salaries and wages	43,910	43,910	—	43,910
Other expenses	5,829	10,209	4,443	5,766
Garbage and Trash Removal:				
Other expenses	261,777	500,523	484,440	16,083
Street Lighting:				
Other expenses	448,851	857,304	552,462	304,842
Department of Health and Human Services:				
Director's Office:				
Salaries and wages	19,733	19,733	—	19,733
Other expenses	104,355	182,099	78,924	103,175
Division of Health:				
Salaries and wages	64,918	64,918	—	64,918
Other expenses	39,320	223,287	163,392	59,895
Division of Human Services				
Salaries and wages	1,337	1,337	—	1,337
Other expenses	3,228	5,105	1,877	3,228
Office of Social Services				
Salaries and wages	27,802	27,802	—	27,802
Other expenses	44,086	55,751	19,230	36,521
Office on Aging:				
Salaries and wages	6,848	6,848	—	6,848
Other expenses	2,378	14,663	11,274	3,389
Office of Vital Statistics				
Salaries and wages	9,560	9,560	—	9,560
Other expenses	2,060	3,869	1,809	2,060
Office of Relocation				
Salaries and wages	1,837	1,837	—	1,837
Other expenses	125	125	—	125
Office of Youth Services				
Salaries and wages	151,241	151,241	—	151,241
Other expenses	44,193	137,332	102,067	35,265
Bureau of Housing				
Salaries and wages	6,082	6,082	—	6,082
Other expenses	2,351	2,516	165	2,351
Public Health Nurses Division:				
Salaries and wages	9,262	9,262	—	9,262
Public Safety:				
Fire Department:				
Salaries and wages	1,449,116	1,449,116	—	1,449,116
Other expenses	80,106	213,020	131,708	81,312
Uniform Fire Safety Act:				
Salaries and wages	14,349	14,349	—	14,349
Other expenses	36,425	44,027	7,580	36,447
Police Department:				
Salaries and wages	1,768,601	1,768,601	—	1,768,601
Other expenses	165,170	458,203	375,550	82,653
Emergency Medical Services:				
Salaries and wages	189,138	189,138	—	189,138
Other expenses	16,587	45,395	36,608	8,787

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriation Reserves

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<b>Appropriations</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget after modification</b>	<b>Paid or charged</b>	<b>Lapsed</b>
Recreation Department:				
Salaries and wages	\$ 358,857	358,857	—	358,857
Other expenses	78,887	202,208	122,645	79,563
Municipal Court:				
Salaries and wages	126,897	126,897	—	126,897
Other expenses	4,888	60,158	59,744	414
Public Defender:				
Other expenses	108,548	115,148	6,600	108,548
Unclassified Purposes:				
Insurance:				
Other expenses	5,961	9,579	8,593	986
Group Insurance:				
Other expenses	95,916	95,916	—	95,916
Health Benefit Waiver:				
Other expenses	56,761	56,761	—	56,761
Cobra Administration:				
Other expenses	—	890	890	—
Hospital, Medical, Dental, etc. Insurance - Other expenses	5,301,684	5,397,271	306,764	5,090,507
Insurance reserve - Other expenses	—	1,046,808	1,046,808	—
Right to Know Law:				
Other expenses	15,000	15,000	—	15,000
Annual Dues:				
N.J. State League of Municipalities:				
Other expenses	10,000	10,000	—	10,000
U.S. Conference of Mayors:				
Other expenses	5,819	5,819	—	5,819
Accumulated Absences	326,166	326,166		326,166
Utilities:				
Electricity	425,939	495,988	184,606	311,382
Natural Gas	360,349	367,723	13,987	353,736
Gasoline	723,797	723,797	66,678	657,119
Fuel Oil	89,505	92,584	10,511	82,073
Telephone	694,217	737,201	105,921	631,280
Postage	17,693	54,718	37,313	17,405
Parking Lot Agreement				
Total operations within "CAPS"	17,111,237	21,221,731	5,440,473	15,781,258
Contingent	3,438	3,585	501	3,084
Total operations including contingent, within "CAPS"	17,114,675	21,225,316	5,440,974	15,784,342
Detail:				
Salaries and wages	6,152,212	6,152,212	—	6,152,212
Other expenses including contingent	10,962,463	15,073,104	5,440,974	9,632,130

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriation Reserves

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<b>Appropriations</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget after modification</b>	<b>Paid or charged</b>	<b>Lapsed</b>
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures:				
Statutory Expenditures:				
Contributions to:				
Social Security System	\$ 599,479	599,479	—	599,479
Consolidated Police and Fire Retirement Fund	—	100,432	—	100,432
Assessment for CIF/RTK	8,000	8,000	—	8,000
DCRP	14,114	14,114	507	13,607
N.J. Unemployment Fund	25,000	25,000	—	25,000
Total deferred charges and statutory expenditures - Municipal within "CAPS"	646,593	747,025	507	746,518
Total general appropriations for Municipal purpose within "CAPS"	17,761,268	21,972,341	5,441,481	16,530,860
Operations excluded from "CAPS":				
Other operations excluded from "CAPS":				
Matching Fund - City share	627,037	627,037	—	627,037
Police and Firemen's retirement System - Other expenses				
Hospital, Medical, Dental, etc. Insurance - Other expenses	521,600	521,600	—	521,600
Total other operations excluded from "CAPS"	1,148,637	1,148,637	—	1,148,637
Total operations - excluded from "CAPS"	1,148,637	1,148,637	—	1,148,637
Detail (total operations - excluded from "CAPS"):				
Other expenses	1,148,637	1,148,637	—	1,148,637
Municipal Debt Service - excluded from "CAPS":				
Lease ordinance-Telephone System	172,771	172,771	—	172,771
Total municipal debt service excluded from "CAPS"	172,771	172,771	—	172,771
Total General Appropriation For Municipal Purposes Excluded from "CAPS"	\$ 1,321,408	1,321,408	—	1,321,408
Subtotal general appropriations	19,082,676	23,293,749	5,441,481	17,852,268
Total general appropriations	\$ 19,082,676	23,293,749	5,441,481	17,852,268
Encumbrances		4,211,073		
Appropriation Reserves		19,082,676		
		\$ 23,293,749		
Encumbered			\$ 1,700,562	
Cash disbursed			3,740,919	
			\$ 5,441,481	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Accounts Payable

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 276,215
Increased by transfers from appropriation reserves	<u>1,700,562</u>
	1,976,777
Decreased by:	
Disbursed	<u>15,201</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>1,961,576</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Reserve for Special Purposes

## Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Decreased</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
Purchases of ABC licenses	\$ 731,454	32,400	—	763,854
Tax overpayments	2,206,781	2,209,329	2,590,519	1,825,591
Reserve for Sales Tax	—	5	1	4
Reserve for franchise assesment litigation	3,500,000	—	2,925,759	574,241
Reserve for Admin Fee off duty police	—	403,599	403,599	—
Reserve for insurance liabilities	—	3,000,000	—	3,000,000
EPA Parking Fees	400,000	—	—	400,000
Accumulated absences	9,125,840	1,000,000	—	10,125,840
Reserve for PFRS	—	2,000,000	—	2,000,000
Reserve for PERS	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000
Reserve for arbitrage	31,305	—	—	31,305
Reserve for tax appeals	9,628,288	7,492,685	3,712,377	13,408,596
	<b>\$ 25,623,668</b>	<b>17,138,018</b>	<b>9,632,255</b>	<b>33,129,431</b>
Cash received	\$ 7,138,018	—	—	
Budget operations	10,000,000	—	—	
	<b>\$ 17,138,018</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of County Taxes Payable

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>          —          </u>
Increased by levy:	
General County	36,934,166
Open Space Preservation	1,056,927
Added and omitted taxes	<u>128,000</u>
	<u>38,119,093</u>
	38,119,093
Decreased by payments	<u>38,119,093</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>          —          </u></u>



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Special District Taxes Payable

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	—
Increased by tax levy		<u>475,000</u>
		475,000
Decreased by payments		<u>475,000</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>—</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Local District School Taxes

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	—
Increased by school tax levy		<u>59,813,124</u>
		59,813,124
Decreased by payments		<u>59,813,124</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>—</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Encumbrances Payable

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	4,211,073
Increased by:		
Transfer from appropriations		<u>5,291,694</u>
		9,502,767
Decreased by:		
Transfer to appropriation reserves		<u>4,211,073</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>5,291,694</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Miscellaneous Payables and Deposits

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Increases</b>	<b>Decreases</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
Deposits:				
Foreclosed property	\$ 79,510	1,200	1,200	79,510
Franchise assessments due to county	1,760,482	840,110	685,639	1,914,953
Special sales	15,725	6,000	15,500	6,225
Unreconciled property taxes	(4,843)	1,619	1,273	(4,497)
	<u>\$ 1,850,874</u>	<u>848,929</u>	<u>703,612</u>	<u>1,996,191</u>

CITY OF ELIZABETH

Schedule of Emergency Notes

Current Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Ordinance number	Improvement description	Date of original issue	Issue Date	Date of maturity	Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased	Decreased	Balance, June 30, 2018
4462	Accumulated absences	6/26/2014	4/6/2018	4/5/2019	2.239%	\$ 400,000	200,000	400,000	200,000
						\$ 600,000	200,000	400,000	200,000
						Renewed	\$ 200,000	200,000	
						Funded	—	200,000	
							\$ 200,000	400,000	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Schedule of Due to Current Fund

## Federal and State Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, (Due to) June 30, 2017	\$ <u>471,845</u>
Increased by:	
Budget appropriations for grants	2,097,025
Federal and State grants received	1,616,504
Receivables canceled	141,187
Unappropriated grants received	248,940
Adjustment to prior year appropriations	<u>114,189</u>
	<u>4,217,845</u>
	<u>4,689,690</u>
Decreased by:	
Realized grant revenue	1,879,525
Reserves canceled	141,187
Federal and State grants expended	<u>4,564,863</u>
	<u>6,585,575</u>
Balance, (Due to) June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>(1,895,885)</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriated Grant Reserves

Federal and State Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grant	Balance, June 30, 2017	Transfers from Budget Appropriations	Expended	Adjustments	Cancelled	Balance, June 30, 2018
HOPWA 2016	\$ 122,996	—	—	—	—	122,996
HOPWA 2016 S&W and Fringe	1,249	—	—	—	—	1,249
HOPWA 2017	492,595	—	366,735	—	—	125,860
HOPWA 2017 S&W and Fringe	61,650	—	57,747	—	—	3,903
Pedestrian Safety Grant 2016	14,000	—	—	—	—	14,000
Future City/Keighry Head Fl.	60,709	—	—	—	—	60,709
Future City Local Share	7,923	—	—	—	—	7,923
Elizabeth Ave Streetscape Njdot	57,097	—	—	—	—	57,097
Elizabeth Ave Streetscape Njdot - Increase	37,814	—	—	—	—	37,814
Elizabeth Ave. Jacques and South St.	351,282	—	—	—	—	351,282
Acq 1 West End Place Green Acres	74,500	—	—	—	—	74,500
2015 FEMA Safer Fire Dept. Staffing Grant	3,845,242	—	2,675,270	32,048	—	1,202,020
Highway Safety Grant 2016	32,682	—	—	—	—	32,682
Highway Safety Grant	83	—	—	—	—	83
Port Security Grant Foam Concentrate	7,800	—	—	—	—	7,800
Port Security Grant Foam Delivery Unit	32,988	—	—	—	—	32,988
Energy Efficiency & Conservation B/G	79,841	—	—	—	—	79,841
Summer Food Program	149,443	—	—	—	141,187	8,256
Field Of Dreams	7,894	—	—	—	—	7,894
STD -EPID17sTD04	23,669	—	—	—	—	23,669
STD -EPIDTD05	33,503	—	—	—	—	33,503
Kids Recreation Trust Fund 2016	85,000	—	—	—	—	85,000
Kids Recreation Trust Fund - Local Share-2016	85,000	—	—	—	—	85,000
2010 Safe Streets & Neighborhoods Dot	263,584	—	263,584	—	—	—
DDEF	25,984	—	2,100	—	—	23,884
Safe Streets To Transit Program Dot	65,841	—	—	—	—	65,841
Urban Areas Security Initiative	15,009	—	—	—	—	15,009

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriated Grant Reserves

Federal and State Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grant	Balance, June 30, 2017	Transfers from Budget Appropriations	Expended	Adjustments	Cancelled	Balance, June 30, 2018
Municipal Court Alcohol Education Rehab & Enforcement	\$ 5,747	—	—	—	—	5,747
Port Security Response Vehicle (ARRA)	1,040	—	—	—	—	1,040
Port Security Shipboard Training Equip. (ARRA)	126,763	—	—	—	—	126,763
2011 Transit Village Program	130,758	—	—	—	—	130,758
2012 Recycling Tonnage Grant	64,799	—	—	—	—	64,799
Dep Hdsrf Three Elizabeth Bda Sites	242,309	—	—	—	—	242,309
FY2017 Clean Communities	172,361	—	29,761	—	—	142,600
FY2015 Clean Communitites	—	—	23,250	23,250	—	—
FY2016 Clean Communitites	192,429	—	82,344	—	—	110,085
Kids Recreation Trust Funds 2011	125,000	—	—	—	—	125,000
Kids Recreation Fund Local Share	125,000	—	—	—	—	125,000
2010 Recycling Tonnage Grant	31,321	—	13,099	—	—	18,222
Recycling Tonnage Grant Fy14	73,543	—	68,894	—	—	4,649
Recycling Tonnage Grant Fy	97,487	—	95	27,480	—	124,872
Municipal Court Alcohol Ed Rehab Enforcement	2,780	—	—	—	—	2,780
Municipal Court Alcohol Ed Rehab Enforcement	3,772	—	—	—	—	3,772
2013 Recycling Tonnage Grant	66,623	—	—	—	—	66,623
Municipal Alliance	1	—	—	—	—	1
First Responder Preparation Grant	6,825	—	—	—	—	6,825
Municipal Alliance 2016	9,266	—	40,677	31,411	—	—
Municipal Alliance - Local Share 2016	18,263	—	18,263	—	—	—
Municipal Alliance 2017	75,854	—	9,671	—	—	66,183
Municipal Alliance - Local Share 2017	18,963	—	13,148	—	—	5,815
Kids Recreation Trust Fund 2012	62,000	—	—	—	—	62,000
KIDS Recreation Trust Fund 2012 - Local Share	150,000	—	—	—	—	150,000
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Jag	11,109	—	11,109	—	—	—
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Jag	95,780	—	86,631	—	—	9,149

(continued)



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriated Grant Reserves

## Federal and State Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<b>Grant</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Transfers from Budget Appropriations</b>	<b>Expended</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>Cancelled</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
Workforce Investment Act Employment (Union County)	\$ 45,956	—	—	—	—	45,956
Workforce Investment Act Employment (Union County) - Local	10,500	—	—	—	—	10,500
Kids Recreation Trust Fund 2013	3,476	—	—	—	—	3,476
Kids Recreation Trust Fund 2013	85,000	—	—	—	—	85,000
Elizabeth Public Library	3,000	—	—	—	—	3,000
Preserve Union County Grants 2013	283,726	—	—	—	—	283,726
Preserve Union County Grants 2013 - Local Share	300,000	—	—	—	—	300,000
Elizabeth Public Library	16,123	—	—	—	—	16,123
Non Public School Nursing Services FY16	134,910	—	40,325	—	—	94,585
Greening Union County Agreement - 2014	2,050	—	—	—	—	2,050
Greening Union County Agreement - 2014 local	2,050	—	—	—	—	2,050
Municipal Court Alcohol Ed Rehab	1,418	—	—	—	—	1,418
2015 Union County Infrastructure	58,590	—	—	—	—	58,590
2015 Union County Infrastructure - Local share	150,000	—	—	—	—	150,000
2015 Union County Infrastructure	150,000	—	—	—	—	150,000
2015 Union County Infrastructure - Local share	150,000	—	—	—	—	150,000
2016 Union County Infrastructure	105,000	—	—	—	—	105,000
2016 Union County Infrastructure - Local share	105,000	—	—	—	—	105,000
HOPWA CY2018	—	997,248	401,154	—	—	596,094
Summer Foods Program	—	243,946	243,946	—	—	—
STD program EPIDO 18STD004	—	39,337	39,337	—	—	—
Greening Union County 2017	—	27,500	27,500	—	—	—
Greening Union County 2017 - Local	—	27,500	27,500	—	—	—
Body Armor FY 2017 - #20569	—	24,604	—	—	—	24,604
Highway Safety Traffic Grant NJDOT 2017	—	25,699	20,563	—	—	5,136
DEP HDSRFThree Elizabeth BDA Sites	—	32,070	—	—	—	32,070
DEP HDSRFThree Elizabeth BDA Sites	—	188,102	—	—	—	188,102

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriated Grant Reserves

Federal and State Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<b>Grant</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Transfers from Budget Appropriations</b>	<b>Expended</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>Cancelled</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
DEP HDSRFThree Elizabeth BDA Sites	\$ —	31,880	—	—	—	31,880
Recycling Tonnage Grant - 2015	—	75,407	2,160	—	—	73,247
Alcohol Ed. Rehab and enforcement	—	3,732	—	—	—	3,732
Union County Infrastructure Aid	—	105,000	—	—	—	105,000
Union County Infrastructure Aid - Local	—	105,000	—	—	—	105,000
Kids Recreational Trust Fund	—	85,000	—	—	—	85,000
Kids Recreational Trust Fund - Local	—	85,000	—	—	—	85,000
	<u>9,551,970</u>	<u>2,097,025</u>	<u>4,564,863</u>	<u>114,189</u>	<u>141,187</u>	<u>7,057,134</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Grants Receivable

## Federal and State Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grant	Balance, June 30, 2017	Budget	Collected	Cancelled	Balance, June 30, 2018
HOPWA CY-2017	\$ 967,006	—	681,833	—	285,173
HOPWA CY-2016	130,412	—	—	—	130,412
Highway Safety Grant 2016	32,682	—	—	—	32,682
Bike Hike and Roll Throughtway Extension	290,000	—	—	—	290,000
Kids Recreational Trust 2016	85,000	—	—	—	85,000
NJDOT Elizabeth Ave. Jacques and South St.	351,282	—	—	—	351,282
Highway Safety Grant	104,137	—	—	—	104,137
Union County Infrastructure 2015	150,000	—	—	—	150,000
Future City/Keighry Head Fl.	67,000	—	—	—	67,000
Highway Safety Grant	20,970	—	—	—	20,970
Acq 1 West End Place Green Acres	100,500	—	—	—	100,500
Safer Fire Staffing Grant 2015	4,062,340	—	—	—	4,062,340
Foam Concentr - PANYNJ - Homeland Security	8,572	—	—	—	8,572
Foam Delivery Unit - PANYNJ- Homeland Security	32,216	—	—	—	32,216
Energy Efficiency & Conservation B/G	42,467	—	—	—	42,467
Summer Foods Program	141,187	—	—	141,187	—
Field Of Dreams	13,130	—	—	—	13,130
STD Program	11,835	—	11,835	—	—
Greening Union County 2016	14,000	—	—	—	14,000
Greening Union County	7,450	—	—	—	7,450
Greening Union County 2014	20,000	—	—	—	20,000
2010 Safe Streets & Neighborhoods Dot	300,000	—	—	—	300,000
Safe Streets To Transit Program Dot	69,450	—	—	—	69,450
Urban Areas Security Initiative #2009-Ss-T9-0082	15,009	—	—	—	15,009
Port Security Response Vehicle	18,915	—	—	—	18,915
Port Security Shipboard Training Equip.	190,356	—	—	—	190,356
Transportation Enhancement Fy03 Broad St	109,589	—	—	—	109,589
Green The Streets	125,000	—	—	—	125,000
Uez 2012 Sgf Financial Lending Program	95,780	—	—	—	95,780
2011 Transit Village Program	88,448	—	—	—	88,448
Bullet Proof Vest Fy 2011 Federal	13,149	—	—	—	13,149
Non-Public School Nursing Services Fy15	134,910	—	134,910	—	—
Greening Union County	7,950	—	—	—	7,950
Dep Hdsrf Three Elizabeth Bda Sites	33,813	—	—	—	33,813
NJDOT Highway Safety Fund	43,762	—	5,100	—	38,662
Municipal Alliance FY2014	11,821	—	—	—	11,821
Kids Recreation Trust Funds 2011	125,000	—	—	—	125,000
Municipal Alliance 1/14-6/14	28,015	—	—	—	28,015
Municipal Alliance CY-2016 13	2,717	—	—	—	2,717
Municipal Alliance CY-2017	75,854	—	51,482	—	24,372
Kids Recreational Trust Fund - 2012	150,000	—	—	—	150,000
Greening Union County Agreement	2,600	—	—	—	2,600
Edward Byrne Justice Assistant JAG 2111 DJ-BX-0773	118,847	—	118,847	—	—
Edward Byrne Justice Assistant	131,946	—	104,475	—	27,471
Edward Byrne Justice Assistant JAG 2111 DJ-BX-0773	15,481	—	15,481	—	—
Workforce Investment Act Employment	26,529	—	—	—	26,529
Kids Recreational Trust Fund 2013	88,000	—	—	—	88,000
Kids Recreational Trust Fund 2014	85,000	—	—	—	85,000
Preserve Union County Grant	300,000	—	—	—	300,000

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Grants Receivable

## Federal and State Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grant	Balance, June 30, 2017	Budget	Collected	Cancelled	Balance, June 30, 2018
Elizabeth Public Library Project	\$ 20,000	—	—	—	20,000
HOPWA CY2018	—	997,248	—	—	997,248
Summer Foods Program	—	243,946	243,946	—	—
STD program EPIDO 18STD004	—	39,337	29,502	—	9,835
Greening Union County 2017	—	27,500	—	—	27,500
Body Armor FY 2017 - #20569	—	24,604	24,604	—	—
Highway Safety Traffic Grant NJDOT 2017	—	25,699	10,350	—	15,349
DEP HDSRFTthree Elizabeth BDA Sites	—	32,070	—	—	32,070
DEP HDSRFTthree Elizabeth BDA Sites	—	188,102	—	—	188,102
DEP HDSRFTthree Elizabeth BDA Sites	—	31,880	—	—	31,880
Recycling Tonnage Grant - 2015	—	75,407	75,407	—	—
Alcohol Ed. Rehab and enforcement	—	3,732	3,732	—	—
Union County Infrastructure Aid	—	105,000	105,000	—	—
Kids Recreational Trust Fund	—	85,000	—	—	85,000
	<u>\$ 9,080,125</u>	<u>1,879,525</u>	<u>1,616,504</u>	<u>141,187</u>	<u>9,201,959</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Schedule of Unappropriated Reserves

## Federal and State Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Increases</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
Deposits:			
Alcohol Ed and Rehabilitation DWI \$	—	2,856	2,856
Child Health Lead Poisoning	—	81,085	81,085
Clean Communities	—	164,999	164,999
	<u>—</u>	<u>248,940</u>	<u>248,940</u>
\$	<u>—</u>	<u>248,940</u>	<u>248,940</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Cash - Treasurer

## Trust Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Dog License Fund</b>	<b>Other Federal Grant Funds</b>	<b>Urban Development Action Grant Fund</b>	<b>Community Development Block Grant Fund</b>	<b>General Trust Funds</b>
Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 30,888	(672)	523,644	41,458	23,534,221
Increased by receipts:					
Dog license fees due to State	2,497	—	—	—	—
Municipal fees	9,918	—	—	—	—
Drawdown on Federal and State grants	—	894,346	—	2,398,418	—
Due from Current Fund	—	255,000	—	18,167	—
Program income	—	—	—	393,340	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	4,250	3,517,001
Off Duty Police	—	—	—	—	3,884,620
Due to UEZ Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	21,980
Reserve for Interest on Loans	—	—	394	—	—
Reserve for 2nd Generation	—	—	—	—	24,329
Reserve for Special Purposes	—	—	—	—	33,494,574
Total receipts	12,415	1,149,346	394	2,814,175	40,942,504
Subtotal	43,303	1,148,674	524,038	2,855,633	64,476,725
Decreased by disbursements:					
Dog license expenditures	3,837	—	—	—	—
Due to State of New Jersey	2,597	—	—	—	—
Grant expenditures	—	977,544	—	—	—
UDAG expenditures	—	—	194	—	—
Community Development Block Grant expenditures	—	—	—	2,597,696	—
Emergency Shelter Grant expenditures	—	—	—	246,301	—
Due to Current Fund	—	—	—	—	3,518,157
Off Duty Police	—	—	—	—	3,954,995
Due to UEZ Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	449,856
Reserve for 2nd Generation	—	—	—	—	394,364
Reserve for Special Purposes	—	—	—	—	32,828,249
Total disbursements	6,434	977,544	194	2,843,997	41,145,621
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ 36,869	171,130	523,844	11,636	23,331,104

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due from Trustee

General Trust Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017 and 2018	\$ <u>13,976</u>
---------------------------------	------------------

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for UDAG Loans Receivable

Urban Development Action Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Decreases</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
UDAG	\$ 523,644	194	\$ 523,450
	<u>\$ 523,544</u>	<u>194</u>	<u>523,450</u>



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Reserves for Special Purposes

## General Trust Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

Reserve	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased	Decreased	Balance, June 30, 2018
Developers escrow	\$ 1,131,174	765,888	717,175	1,179,887
Miscellaneous Trust	54,160	195,803	195,654	54,309
Tax sale redemptions	5,958,357	9,595,635	8,198,601	7,355,391
Deposit Boundary Monuments	155,850	14,400	—	170,250
Deposit Advance Fuel Marina	730,575	57,100	5,459	782,216
Due to State Marriage Licenses	33,986	39,775	39,750	34,011
State Training Fees	62,770	185,072	123,170	124,672
Elevators DCA	28,991	2,866	698	31,159
State gasoline tax	24,963	21,177	10,381	35,759
Police and Firemen's Retirement System	676,063	8,077,915	8,050,562	703,416
Public Employees' Retirement System	319,562	4,102,803	4,088,393	333,972
Due to State Domestic Partnership	75	—	—	75
Weights & Measure Equipment	—	23,940	—	23,940
Confiscated funds	584,986	—	—	584,986
Unemployment Fund	579,126	229,399	325,817	482,708
Elevator subcode	15,730	81,420	81,990	15,160
Elevator inspection 15% city share	75,643	11,355	—	86,998
On-site inspection	8	—	—	8
GECHOC Tourism Tax	—	653,292	653,292	—
Tourism Tax City Share	—	1,637	1,637	—
Tourism Tax Interest	—	5	5	—
Police narcotics	228,469	47,600	—	276,069
Federal forfeit DOJ	419,372	230,294	325,403	324,263
Federal forfeit Treasury	—	—	—	—
Parking Offense Adjudication Act	181,862	30,580	—	212,442
Public Defender	—	78,764	78,764	—
Fire Penalties	10,750	—	—	10,750
Kapkowski Road Sanitary Sewer	1,027,735	2,288	—	1,030,023
Escrow Veterans Memorial Park	67,000	—	—	67,000
Elizabeth River Walkway	131,678	131	—	131,809
Escrow Exxon 312-320 Atlantic	10,000	—	—	10,000
Donation Conoco Phillips	3,173	—	—	3,173
Shade trees - NJ Tree Foundation	25	—	—	25
Donation IKEA	154	—	—	154
Donation Lions Club	805	—	—	805
Donation National Night Out	6	—	—	6
Donation Night of Fine Arts	100	—	—	100
Donation Intersystems	120	—	—	120
Donation June Teenth C.H.A. Dept.	191	—	—	191

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Reserves for Special Purposes

## General Trust Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

<b>Reserve</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Increased</b>	<b>Decreased</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
Donation NJ Tree Foundation	\$ 250	—	—	250
Donation African American History(Schering)	100	350	350	100
Donation Port Authority Ambulance Bureau	10	—	—	10
Donation Bollwage	385	—	—	385
Donation Dorothy Black for City Pound	25,295	—	—	25,295
Donation Men's Empowerment	109	—	—	109
Donation Bookbags	3,900	5,250	5,491	3,659
Donation Thanksgiving Day Tradition	25	4,150	3,941	234
Donation African American History Hace	417	350	—	767
Donation Women's Empowering Women	690	—	—	690
Donation National Women History Housing	13	—	—	13
Maddie's Fund Animale Control Cat	1,000	—	—	1,000
City Winter Fest Toy Give Away	—	1,998	1,995	3
Donation Housing Fair - Wells Fargo	900	—	—	900
General Liability Insurance	471,485	2,005,415	2,459,638	17,262
Workmen's Compensation Insurance	401,342	1,329,358	1,694,577	36,123
Snow Removal	1,000,000	—	—	1,000,000
Reserve for Deficiency Agreements	1,000,000	—	—	1,000,000
Trust Fund Metromall	800,000	—	—	800,000
E-Port Community Center	72,000	—	—	72,000
R.C.A. Fairfield	38,908	290	—	39,198
R.C.A. Fairfield - administration	70,284	—	3,289	66,995
R.C.A. Summit	89,145	642	16,000	73,787
R.C.A. Summit - administration	115,321	195	17,680	97,836
Prescription Plan	—	18,582	18,582	—
Civilian Medical Insurance	—	1,854,422	1,854,422	—
Police Medical Insurance	—	2,037,518	2,037,518	—
Fire Medical Insurance	—	1,435,785	1,435,785	—
Med Ins Arrears Civilian	—	11,077	11,077	—
Med Ins Arrears Uniform	—	12,387	12,387	—
Flexible Savings Account	13,764	47,349	43,139	17,974
Reserve for Union County IKEA	99,127	127,635	162,945	63,817
PILOT Danic	—	60,880	60,880	—
PILOT Danic Two	—	17,109	17,109	—
PILOT Millennium	—	850	850	—
PILOT 620 First	—	700	700	—
PILOT Elizabethport	—	3,556	3,556	—
PILOT Pine St	—	1,383	1,383	—
PILOT Madison Ave	—	1,450	1,450	—

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Reserves for Special Purposes

## General Trust Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

<b>Reserve</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Increased</b>	<b>Decreased</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
PILOT 205 First St	\$ —	648	648	—
PILOT Bond St	—	226	226	—
PILOT Elberon	—	11,536	11,536	—
PILOT Vestal-Condigel	—	3,628	3,628	—
PILOT Oaks at Westminster	—	3,638	3,638	—
PILOT Westminster Heights	—	3,678	3,678	—
PILOT E Grand Associate	—	3,674	3,674	—
PILOT Erg Elizabeth Urban Renewal	—	4,437	4,437	—
PILOT Frg Elizabeth Urban Renewal	—	7,324	7,324	—
PILOT Penn Ave Urban Renewal	—	27,965	27,965	—
	<u>16,717,929</u>	<u>33,494,574</u>	<u>32,828,249</u>	<u>17,384,254</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due from Current Fund

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>25,347</u>
Decreased by:	
Cash received	<u>18,167</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>7,180</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due to State of New Jersey

Dog License Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	177
Increased by fees collected		
Fees collected		<u>2,497</u>
		2,674
Decreased by cash disbursements:		
Cash disbursements		<u>2,597</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>77</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Dog License Fund

Dog License Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	23,308
Increased by:		
Municipal fees		<u>9,918</u>
		33,226
Decreased by:		
Excess balance due to current		6,518
Cash disbursements		<u>3,837</u>
		<u>10,355</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>22,871</u></u>
Fees collected for fiscal year ended:		
June 30, 2016	\$	12,071
June 30, 2017		<u>10,800</u>
	\$	<u><u>22,871</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Grants Receivable

Other Federal Grant Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	1,211,498
Increased by:		
Increased by Home Improvement Grant - HUD		<u>650,095</u>
		1,861,593
Decreased by:		
Cash received - Home Improvement Grant - HUD		<u>894,346</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>967,247</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Grants

Other Federal Grant Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	1,437,018
Increased by:		
Reimbursements		255,000
Home Improvement Grant - HUD		<u>650,095</u>
		<u>905,095</u>
		2,342,113
Decreased by:		
Cash disbursed:		
Home Improvement Grant - HUD		<u>977,544</u>
		<u>977,544</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>1,364,569</u></u>



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Federal Grants Receivable

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>2,814,593</u>
Increased by:	
Community Development Block Grant	1,799,763
Emergency Solutions Grant	<u>182,932</u>
	<u>1,982,695</u>
	<u>4,797,288</u>
Decreased by:	
Community Development Block Grant	2,153,975
Emergency Solutions Grant	<u>244,443</u>
	<u>2,398,418</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>2,398,870</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**Schedule of Reserve for Community  
Development Block Grant

## Community Development Block Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>2,962,070</u>
Increased by:	
Community Development Block Grant	1,799,763
Transfers	2,009,111
Emergency Solutions Grant	182,932
Reimbursements	<u>4,250</u>
	<u>3,996,056</u>
	<u>6,958,126</u>
Decreased by expenditures:	
Community Development Block Grant	2,597,696
Emergency Solutions Grant	246,301
Transfers	<u>1,632,224</u>
	<u>4,476,221</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>2,481,905</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Unappropriated Reserve

UEZ Trust Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>112,376</u>
Increased by:	
Interest received in General Trust - 2nd Generation	21,980
Cancellation of appropriated reserves	<u>2,676,244</u>
	<u>2,698,224</u>
	2,810,600
Decreased by:	
Transfer to appropriated reserves	<u>722,695</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>2,087,905</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Police Off Duty

Trust Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	644,260
Increased by:		
Collections		<u>3,884,620</u>
		4,528,880
Decreased by cash disbursements		<u>3,954,995</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>573,885</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Program Income

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>          —          </u>
Increased by:	
Cash receipts	<u>          393,340          </u>
	393,340
Decreased by:	
Transfers to reserves	<u>          376,887          </u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>          16,453          </u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due from Elizabeth Development Corp

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>80,672</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>80,672</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due from General Trust

Other Federal Grant Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2018 and 2017	\$ <u>225,519</u>
---------------------------------	-------------------

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of HPRP Receivable

Other Federal Grants Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>673</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>673</u>



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due to UEZ Trust Fund

General Trust Other

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 2,980,895
Increased by:	
Interest earned	<u>21,980</u>
	3,002,875
Decreased by:	
Cash Disbursements	<u>449,856</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	<u><u>\$ 2,553,019</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due to Current Fund

Dog License Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	7,403
Increased by:		
Excess amount in Dog License Fund		<u>6,518</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>13,921</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due to/(from) Current Fund

General Trust Other

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	335
Increased by:		
Cash Receipts		<u>3,517,001</u>
		<u>3,517,001</u>
		3,517,336
Decreased by:		
Disbursements		<u>3,518,157</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>(821)</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriated Reserve - UEZ

## UEZ Trust Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Balance June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Appropriated</b>	<b>Paid by General Trust</b>	<b>Cancelled</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2018</b>
Uez Marketing Plan	\$ 86,326	—	10,476	—	75,850
Uez 09-101 Way-Finding Program	19,993	—	—	(19,993)	—
Uez 09-129 Way-Finding Signage Program	221,361	—	—	(221,361)	—
Uez 05-95 Broad St Streetscape	127,808	—	—	(127,808)	—
Uez 09-149 Invest Elizabeth Economy Stimulus	126,000	—	—	(126,000)	—
Uez 09-150 Westfield Ave Median Planting	353,849	—	—	(353,849)	—
Uez 09-151 Midtown Area Sewer Rehab	11,920	—	—	—	11,920
Uez 0112 Renewable Energy Stimulus Grant	3,980	—	—	(3,980)	—
Uez 0184 Feasibility Study Morris Ave	35,525	—	—	(35,525)	—
Uez 0734 North Broad St Streetscape Project	63,222	—	—	(63,222)	—
Uez 0735 Eliz Cctv Public Security Project	216,235	—	—	(216,235)	—
Uez 07-151 Elizabeth Ave Streetscape Phase Iv	122,783	—	—	(122,783)	—
Comercial District Security FY-2017	72,971	—	—	(72,971)	—
Uez 08-146 Streetscape	885,247	—	—	(885,247)	—
Uez 08-147 Powerwashing & Grafitti	222,479	—	—	(222,479)	—
UEZ Midtown Parking Garage	38,490	—	—	(38,490)	—
Elizabeth Coalition to House Homeless	56,064	—	—	(56,064)	—
Customer Service Skills Training	42,489	—	—	(42,489)	—
Administrative Budget FY - 2017	161,777	—	148,210	—	13,567
UEZ Administrative Budget FY - 2018	—	361,777	100,000	—	261,777
UEZ Commercial District Security FY -2018	—	258,918	191,170	(67,748)	—
UEZ - Historic Clock Restoration	—	102,000	—	—	102,000
	<u>\$ 2,868,519</u>	<u>722,695</u>	<u>449,856</u>	<u>(2,676,244)</u>	<u>465,114</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Reserves - 2nd Generation

## Other Trust Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Balance June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Transfer</b>	<b>Cash Received</b>	<b>Cash Disbursed</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2018</b>
Unappropriated Reserves	\$ 168,477	509,060	24,329	—	701,866
Appropriated Reserves					
UEZ 2nd Generation Funds - Upstairs/Downstairs	\$ 35,000	(35,000)	—	—	—
UEZ 2015 Sgf Financial Lending Program	227,268	(227,268)	—	—	—
UEZ 2014 Financial Lending Program	357,175	(357,175)	—	—	—
UEZ 2013 Financial Lending Program	816,872	(816,872)	—	—	—
UEZ 2016 Financial Lending Program	779,000	(779,000)	—	—	—
UEZ 2016 Financial Lending Program	339,000	(249,000)	—	90,000	—
UEZ 2016 Financial Lending Administration	239,032	(36,341)	—	202,691	—
UEZ 2016 Financial Lending Professional Service	10,000	(10,000)	—	—	—
UEZ 2016 SGF Professional Services	7,435	(7,435)	—	—	—
UEZ 2018 Financial Lending Administration	—	239,031	—	100,000	139,031
UEZ Financial Lending Program PHII	—	1,770,000	—	1,673	1,768,327
	\$ 2,810,782	(509,060)	—	394,364	1,907,358

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Interest from Loans

Urban Development Action Grant Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	—
Increased by:		
Cash collected		<u>394</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>394</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Schedule of Cash - Treasurer

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>28,000,817</u>
Increased by receipts:	
Interest collected	17,225
Capital Improvement Fund	2,000,000
Sale of notes	750,000
Sale of bonds	13,000,000
State Aid receivable	124,579
Premium on sale of bonds	3,836
Refunds	7,176
EDA Grant collected	142,660
Reimbursements CDBG	762,924
Premium on note sale	<u>7,260</u>
	<u>16,815,660</u>
	<u>44,816,477</u>
Decreased by:	
Improvement authorizations	12,343,229
Transfer to Current Fund	816,458
Bond sale expense	<u>85,997</u>
	<u>13,245,684</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>31,570,793</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Analysis of Capital Cash

## General Capital Fund

June 30, 2018

Description	Amount
Fund balance	\$ 4,613,858
Capital Improvement Fund	61,942
Reserve for bond sale expense	56,765
Reserve for retirement of debt	3,328,992
Reserve for DOT grants	1,437,138
Reserve for receivables	248,338
Due from NJ DOT	(2,998,433)
Due from Department of Environmental Protection	(110,914)
Due from Union County Improvement Authority	(648,785)
NJ EDA Grant Receivable	(1,908,221)
Improvement authorizations:	
<u>Account number</u>	
948	822,406
966	68,132
967	5,658
968	87,243
972	61,322
973	91,984
975	233,731
976	94,128
979	199,336
978	447,749
980	75,078
984	384,028
993	477,407
995	193,651
X01	1,095,007
X04	39,459
X08	40,755
X10	40,413
X13	70,108
X18	(759,836)
X19	60,000
X20	119,435
X24	374,747
X25	173,810
X26	35,250

(Continued)



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Analysis of Capital Cash

## General Capital Fund

June 30, 2018

Description	Amount
X29	\$ 7,237
X34	328,723
X35	186,381
X36	(847,481)
X37	5,089
X38	40,001
X41	506,593
X42	644,775
X43	(14,597)
X45	1,488
X47	184,306
X48	218,996
X50	541,909
X51	(175)
X54	50,944
X55	466,811
X56	17,734
X57	73,666
X58	1,129,304
X59	359,476
X61	17,136
X62	42,813
X63	(303,796)
X64	177,769
X65	87,067
X66	1,595,898
X67	70,991
X68	288,756
X69	126,722
X70	40,850
X71	75,891
X74	80,000
X76	110,983
X77	742,015
X78	(2,432)
X79	82,241
X80	149,024

(Continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Analysis of Capital Cash

## General Capital Fund

June 30, 2018

Description	Amount
X85	\$ 2,592
X86	92,681
X87	78
X88	736
X89	90
X91	1,537,875
X92	2,999,858
X93	692,491
X94	1,503
X96	447,700
X95	1,785,002
X97	46,940
X98	400,000
X99	227,331
Z01	179,230
Z02	474,019
Z04	57,518
Z05	1,232,992
Z07	10,425
Z08	281,700
Z09	294,344
Z10	600,000
Z11	688,456
Z12	481,915
Z13	1,039,678
Z14	100,850
Z15	275,000
Z16	1,000,000
Z17	125,000
Z18	600,000
	\$ <u>31,570,793</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**  
Schedule of General Serial Bonds  
General Capital Fund  
Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Amount of original issue	Date of issue	Maturities of bonds outstanding June 30, 2018		Rate of interest	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by bonds issued	Decreased by payments	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
General Improvement Bonds, Series 2008	\$ 12,455,000	8/15/2008	8/15/2018	\$ 910,000	4.250%	\$ 1,785,000	—	875,000	910,000
General Improvement Bonds, Series 2011 (Bonds maturing on or after 2022 are subject to redemption)	12,755,000	4/15/2011	4/15/2019	755,000	4.500%				
			4/15/2020	790,000	4.500%				
			4/15/2021	835,000	4.500%	3,095,000	—	715,000	2,380,000
General Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	2,715,000	7/6/2011	11/1/2018	80,000	4.000%				
			11/1/2018	180,000	3.000%				
			11/1/2019	260,000	4.000%				
			11/1/2020	75,000	5.000%				
			11/1/2020	180,000	3.500%				
			11/1/2021	255,000	3.750%	1,295,000	—	265,000	1,030,000
General Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	8,095,000	5/15/2012		—	0.000%	1,945,000	—	1,945,000	—
General Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A	11,490,000	5/8/2013	3/1/2019	765,000	4.000%				
			3/1/2020	765,000	4.000%				
			3/1/2021	765,000	4.000%				
			3/1/2022	765,000	4.000%				
			3/1/2023	760,000	4.000%				
			3/1/2024	760,000	4.000%				
			3/1/2025	760,000	4.000%				
			3/1/2026	755,000	4.000%				
			3/1/2027	755,000	3.000%				
			3/1/2028	745,000	3.125%				
			3/1/2029	735,000	3.125%				
			3/1/2030	675,000	3.250%	9,775,000	—	770,000	9,005,000
General Refunding ERI Bonds Series 2013 B Taxable	1,430,000	5/8/2013	3/1/2019	240,000	2.676%				
			3/1/2020	250,000	2.926%	725,000	—	235,000	490,000

(Continued)

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**  
Schedule of General Serial Bonds  
General Capital Fund  
Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Amount of original issue	Date of issue	Maturities of bonds outstanding June 30, 2018		Rate of interest	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by bonds issued	Decreased by payments	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
General Improvement Bonds, Series 2013	\$ 14,763,000	4/1/2013	4/1/2019	\$ 925,000	2.000%				
			4/1/2020	940,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2021	960,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2022	985,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2023	1,010,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2024	1,035,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2025	1,065,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2026	1,100,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2027	1,130,000	3.125%				
			4/1/2028	1,168,000	3.250%	11,228,000	—	910,000	10,318,000
General Improvement Bonds, Series 2014	11,000,000	4/1/2014	4/1/2019	770,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2020	800,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2021	830,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2022	865,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2023	900,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2024	935,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2025	970,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2026	1,010,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2027	1,050,000	3.125%	\$ 8,875,000	—	745,000	8,130,000
General Improvement Bonds of 2015	14,575,000	4/1/2015	4/1/2019	880,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2020	890,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2021	910,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2022	925,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2023	950,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2024	975,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2025	1,000,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2026	1,030,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2027	1,060,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2028	1,090,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2029	1,125,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2030	1,160,000	3.000%	12,860,000	—	865,000	11,995,000 (Continued)

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**  
Schedule of General Serial Bonds  
General Capital Fund  
Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Amount of original issue	Date of issue	Maturities of bonds outstanding June 30, 2018		Rate of interest	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by bonds issued	Decreased by payments	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
General Improvement Bonds, Series 2016	\$ 13,000,000	4/1/2016	4/1/2019	\$ 1,250,000	2.000%				
			4/1/2020	1,265,000	2.000%				
			4/1/2021	1,280,000	2.000%				
			4/1/2022	1,300,000	2.000%				
			4/1/2023	1,320,000	2.000%				
			4/1/2024	1,345,000	2.000%				
			4/1/2025	1,370,000	2.250%				
			4/1/2026	1,400,000	2.375%	11,770,000	—	1,240,000	10,530,000
General Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	9,745,000	6/1/2016	8/15/2018	910,000	4.000%				
			8/15/2019	1,840,000	4.000%				
			8/15/2020	1,865,000	4.000%				
			8/15/2021	1,015,000	4.000%				
			8/15/2022	1,050,000	4.000%				
			8/15/2023	1,090,000	4.000%	8,695,000	—	925,000	7,770,000
General Improvement Bonds, Series 2017	\$ 20,000,000	4/1/2017	4/1/2019	\$ 1,255,000	2.500%				
(Maturities on or after 4/1/2028 are subject to redemption on or after 4/1/2027)			4/1/2020	1,275,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2021	1,300,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2022	1,325,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2023	1,355,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2024	1,385,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2025	1,420,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2026	1,460,000	2.500%				
			4/1/2027	1,505,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2028	1,545,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2029	1,595,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2030	1,645,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2031	1,695,000	3.000%	\$ 20,000,000	—	1,240,000	18,760,000
General Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	5,850,000	4/1/2017	4/15/2022	860,000	4.000%				
			4/15/2023	900,000	4.000%				
			4/15/2024	940,000	4.000%				
			4/15/2025	985,000	5.000%				
			4/15/2026	1,035,000	5.000%				
			4/15/2027	1,095,000	5.000%	5,850,000	—	35,000	5,815,000

(Continued)

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**  
Schedule of General Serial Bonds  
General Capital Fund  
Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Amount of original issue	Date of issue	Maturities of bonds outstanding June 30, 2018		Rate of interest	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by bonds issued	Decreased by payments	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
General Improvement Bonds, Series 2018	\$ 12,650,000	4/6/2018	4/1/2019	\$ 850,000	2.000%				
(Maturities on or after 4/1/2026 are subject to redemption on or after 4/1/2025)			4/1/2020	860,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2021	880,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2022	895,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2023	915,000	4.000%				
			4/1/2024	940,000	4.000%				
			4/1/2025	965,000	4.000%				
			4/1/2026	990,000	4.000%				
			4/1/2027	1,010,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2028	1,040,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2029	1,070,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2030	1,100,000	3.000%				
			4/1/2031	1,135,000	3.000%	—	12,650,000	—	12,650,000
						<u>\$ 97,898,000</u>	<u>12,650,000</u>	<u>10,765,000</u>	<u>99,783,000</u>
						Bonds issued	\$ 12,650,000	—	
						Budget appropriation	—	10,765,000	
							<u>\$ 12,650,000</u>	<u>10,765,000</u>	

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Bond Anticipation Notes

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Ordinance number	Improvement description	Date of original issue	Issue Date	Date of maturity	Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased	Decreased	Balance, June 30, 2018
3667	Iron Oxide	4/6/2018	4/6/2018	4/5/2019	2.75%	\$ —	280,997	—	280,997
4282/4335	Obrien Field Synthetic Turf Supp.	4/6/2018	4/6/2018	4/5/2019	2.75%	—	1,067	—	1,067
4509	Mickey Walker Park	4/6/2018	4/6/2018	4/5/2019	2.75%	—	467,936	—	467,936
3778	Mack Building					402,385	—	402,385	—
3925	Acquisition of Various Equipment					39,632	—	39,632	—
4225	Solar Panels					57,983	—	57,983	—
						<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>
						Issued	\$ 750,000	—	
						Paid	—	500,000	
							<u>\$ 750,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due to Current Fund

General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017, Due from /(to)	\$ <u>          —          </u>
Increased by:	
Transferred from debt service reserve	<u>          816,458          </u>
	<u>          816,458          </u>
Decreased by:	
Interfund returned	<u>          816,458          </u>
Balance, June 30, 2018, Due from/ (to)	\$ <u><u>          —          </u></u>



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Deferred Charges to Future  
Taxation-Funded

General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 102,129,904
Increased by:	
Bonds	<u>12,650,000</u>
	<u>114,779,904</u>
Decreased by:	
Budget appropriations to pay bonds and loans:	
Loans payable	561,100
General serial bonds	<u>10,765,000</u>
	<u>11,326,100</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>103,453,804</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Schedule of Deferred Charges to Future  
Taxation-Unfunded

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

										Analysis of balance		
Ordinance number	Account number	General improvements	Year of ordinance	Balance, June 30, 2017	2018 authori- zations	Miscellaneous	Sale of Bonds/ Loans	Balance, June 30, 2018	Bond anticipation notes	Unexpended improvement authorizations		
										Expenditures		
3357	976	Various improvements and acq. of equip.	2002	\$ 590,000	—	—	—	590,000	—	—	590,000	
3667	994	Iron Oxide property improvement	2004	950,000	—	—	—	950,000	280,997	—	669,003	
3778	X01	Mack Building - E'Port	2006	1,010,000	—	402,385	—	607,615	—	—	607,615	
3916	X13	Recreation Improvements	2008	290,000	—	—	—	290,000	—	—	290,000	
3925	X14	Acquisition of property, Equipment and Vehicles	2008	200,000	—	39,632	—	160,368	—	—	160,368	
3980	X18	Police headquarters renovation	2009	1,000,000	—	—	—	1,000,000	—	759,836	240,164	
3981	X19	Various recreation facility improvements	2009	704,370	—	—	—	704,370	—	—	704,370	
4193	X36	Elizabeth River Walkway	2011	890,000	—	—	—	890,000	—	847,481	42,519	
4197	X35	Environmental Engineering - various properties	2011	1,440,000	—	—	1,440,000	—	—	—	—	
4225	X38	Solar Panels	2012	100,000	—	57,983	—	42,017	—	—	42,017	
4223	X42	Streetscape (reapprop ord 3560)	2012	1,300,000	—	—	1,000,000	300,000	—	—	300,000	
4224	X43	Streetscape (reapprop ord 3661)	2012	1,400,000	—	—	—	1,400,000	—	14,597	1,385,403	
4319	X50	Improvements Waterfront Park	2013	1,400,000	—	—	1,000,000	400,000	—	—	400,000	
4282/4335	X51	Obrien Field Synthetic Turf	2013	2,703	—	—	—	2,703	1,067	176	1,460	
4432	X57	Hurricane Sandy Waterfront Improvements	2014	11,037,166	—	—	—	11,037,166	—	—	11,037,166	
4433	X58	Reconstruction & Improvements Erxieban Pool	2014	1,250,000	—	—	—	1,250,000	—	—	1,250,000	
4441	X59	City Hall Renovations	2014	450,000	—	—	—	450,000	—	—	450,000	
4474	X63	Demolition of Mack Building	2015	1,100,000	—	—	—	1,100,000	—	303,796	796,204	
4509	X70	Mickey Walker Renovations	2015	875,000	—	—	—	875,000	467,936	—	407,064	
4578	X76	Salt Storage Facility	2015	1,350,000	—	—	800,000	550,000	—	—	550,000	
4579	X77	Miller Evans Logan Park	2015	1,350,000	—	—	1,000,000	350,000	—	—	350,000	
4580	X78	Kenah Park Improvements	2015	1,470,000	—	—	800,000	670,000	—	2,432	667,568	
4581	X79	Jackson park Improvements	2015	400,000	—	—	—	400,000	—	—	400,000	
4582	X80	Acquistion of Property Atlantic St.	2015	210,000	—	—	—	210,000	—	—	210,000	
4625	X87	Acquistion of two Front Line Pumpers	2016	950,000	—	—	950,000	—	—	—	—	
4626	X88	Acquisition of Tower Ladder	2016	1,045,000	—	—	1,045,000	—	—	—	—	
4627	X89	Acquistion of Sky Boom Pumper	2016	760,000	—	—	760,000	—	—	—	—	
4680	X92	Road Resurfacing	2016	700,000	—	—	700,000	—	—	—	—	
4681	X93	Police Identification/ Records Bureau Renovation	2016	1,575,000	—	—	—	1,575,000	—	—	1,575,000	
4773	X96	Environmental Engineering, Compliance & Rem	2017	950,000	—	—	950,000	—	—	—	—	
4774	X95	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus	2017	1,230,000	—	—	—	1,230,000	—	—	1,230,000	
4846	Z05	Improvements to Green Acres Park - Elmora	2017	2,470,000	—	—	1,500,000	970,000	—	—	970,000	
4933	Z13	Carteret Park Improvements	2018	—	1,520,000	—	1,000,000	520,000	—	—	520,000	
4934	Z14	Hanratty Field Improvements	2018	—	1,045,000	—	55,000	990,000	—	—	990,000	
4975	Z15	Road Resurfacing	2018	—	5,225,000	—	—	5,225,000	—	—	5,225,000	
4976	Z16	Mall Bridge	2018	—	3,000,000	—	—	3,000,000	—	—	3,000,000	
5000	Z17	Miller Park	2018	—	2,375,000	—	—	2,375,000	—	—	2,375,000	
				\$ 40,449,239	13,165,000	500,000	13,000,000	40,114,239	750,000	1,928,318	37,435,921	
					Paid by Budget	\$ 500,000	—	Unfunded improvement authorizations				\$ 37,435,921
					Issued	—	12,650,000					
					Cancelled	—	350,000					
						\$ 500,000	13,000,000					

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Schedule of Reserve for Bond Sale Expense

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>110,086</u>
Increased by:	
Charge to ordinance	25,500
Receipts	<u>7,176</u>
	<u>32,676</u>
	142,762
Decreased by cash disbursements	<u>85,997</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>56,765</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Schedule of Due from  
Department of Transportation

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>685,874</u>
Increased by:	
North Ave. and Madison Ord. 4937	371,876
Bike Hike Roll Thruway Ord. 4938	485,262
Jersey Garden Bridge Ord.4976(LAIF-18)	1,000,000
FY 2018 Municipal Aid	<u>580,000</u>
	<u>2,437,138</u>
	<u>3,123,012</u>
Decreased by:	
Collections Bike Hike and Roll	<u>124,579</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>2,998,433</u></u>

Analysis of BalanceAmount

Dowd Ave. Section 8 (Ord. 3620)	136,693
Municipal Aid Elizabeth Ave. at High St. Ord. 4777	46,250
Urban Aid Elizabeth Ave. at High St. Ord. 4777	40,321
Municipal Aid Jacques St. & South St. Ord.4682	47,500
Urban Aid Jacques St. & South St. Ord.4682	40,321
Municipal Aid Winfield Scott & Jackson	224,000
Urban Aid Winfield Scott & Jackson	150,790
North Ave. and Madison Ord. 4937	371,876
Bike Hike Roll Thruway Ord. 4938	360,683
FY 2018 Municipal Aid	580,000
Jersey Garden Bridge Ord.4976(LAIF-18)	<u>1,000,000</u>
	\$ <u><u>2,998,433</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Improvement Authorizations

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

					2018 Authorizations				
Improvement description	Ordinance number	Account number	Balance, June 30, 2017		Grant/ Down Payment	Deferred	Expended	Balance, June 30, 2018	
			Funded	Unfunded		Charges to Future Taxation Unfunded		Funded	Unfunded
Midtown acquisition real property	2791	948	\$ 1,040,968	—	—	—	218,562	822,406	—
Public improvements	3138/3358	966	68,132	—	—	—	—	68,132	—
Capital leasing	3136	967	5,658	—	—	—	—	5,658	—
Demolition of unsafe building	3218	968	87,243	—	—	—	—	87,243	—
Improvements to city property	3288	972	61,322	—	—	—	—	61,322	—
Various capital improvements	3313	973	91,984	—	—	—	—	91,984	—
Leasing UCIA Ord. 3299	3299	975	233,731	—	—	—	—	233,731	—
Various improvements and acquisition of equipment	3357	976	233,874	590,000	—	—	139,746	94,128	590,000
Fire headquarters	3463	979	199,336	—	—	—	—	199,336	—
Various Improvements	3461	978	447,749	—	—	—	—	447,749	—
Acquisition of various equipment	3464	980	75,078	—	—	—	—	75,078	—
Elmora Racquet Club	3615	984	384,028	—	—	—	—	384,028	—
60-90 Broadway	3662	993	477,407	—	—	—	—	477,407	—
Iron Oxide Property improvements	3667	994	—	669,003	—	—	—	—	669,003
Leasing UCIA Ord. 2004	3647	995	193,651	—	—	—	—	193,651	—
Mack Building - E'Port	3778	X01	692,622	1,010,000	—	—	—	1,095,007	607,615
Bike, Hike, Roll Multipurpose Throughway	3793	X04	39,459	—	—	—	—	39,459	—
Road Improvements	3847	X08	40,755	—	—	—	—	40,755	—
60 - 90 Broadway - supplemental	3854	X10	40,413	—	—	—	—	40,413	—
Recreation Improvements	3916	X13	70,108	290,000	—	—	—	70,108	290,000
Acquisition of property, Equipment and Vehicles	3925	X14	—	160,368	—	—	—	—	160,368
Police headquarters renovation	3980	X18	290,951	1,000,000	—	—	1,050,787	—	240,164
Various recreation facility improvements	3981	X19	60,000	704,370	—	—	—	60,000	704,370
Acquisition of 60-90 Broadway	4005	X20	119,435	—	—	—	—	119,435	—
Resurfacing Various Roads	4123	X23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roof replacements	4124	X24	374,747	—	—	—	—	374,747	—
Synthetic Turf Soccer Fields	4125	X25	173,810	—	—	—	—	173,810	—
Waterfront Park Improvements	4126	X26	35,250	—	—	—	—	35,250	—
Environmental Engineering - various properties	4165	X29	8,000	—	—	—	763	7,237	—
Elizabeth River Walkway	4193	X36	—	42,549	—	—	30	—	42,519
Traffic Lights	4196	X34	328,723	—	—	—	—	328,723	—
Environmental Engineering - various properties	4197	X35	—	239,549	—	—	53,168	186,381	—
Environmental Engineering - various properties	4209	X37	5,089	—	—	—	—	5,089	—
Solar Panels	4225	X38	—	82,018	—	—	—	40,001	42,017
911 Sentinel System	4262	X41	506,593	—	—	—	—	506,593	—
Streetscape (reapprop ord 3560)	4223	X42	—	1,095,117	—	—	150,342	644,775	300,000

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Improvement Authorizations

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

				2018 Authorizations					
Improvement description	Ordinance number	Account number	Balance, June 30, 2017		Grant/ Down Payment	Deferred	Expended	Balance, June 30, 2018	
			Funded	Unfunded		Charges to		Funded	Unfunded
						Future Taxation Unfunded			
Streetscape (reapprop ord 3661)	4224	X43	\$ —	1,385,403	—	—	—	—	1,385,403
Resurfacing Various Roads	4302	X45	1,488	—	—	—	—	1,488	—
Acquistion of Fire Equipment	4306	X47	184,306	—	—	—	—	184,306	—
City Hall Improvements	4305	X48	231,588	—	—	—	12,592	218,996	—
Improvements Waterfront Park	4319	X50	—	1,256,136	—	—	314,227	541,909	400,000
O'Brien Field Synthetic Turf	4335	X51	—	1,635	—	—	175	—	1,460
Fire House Catherine St	4421	X54	54,024	—	—	—	3,080	50,944	—
Elizabeth River Trail Phase II	4423	X55	538,798	—	—	—	71,987	466,811	—
Environmental Engineering	4424	X56	29,582	—	—	—	11,848	17,734	—
Hurricane Sandy Waterfront Improvements	4432	X57	73,667	11,037,166	—	—	—	73,667	11,037,166
Reconstruction & Improvements Erxleben Pool	4433	X58	1,277,998	1,250,000	—	—	148,694	1,129,304	1,250,000
City Hall Renovations	4411	X59	550,000	450,000	—	—	190,524	359,476	450,000
Road Resurfacing	4459	X61	17,136	—	—	—	—	17,136	—
Acquisition of Bahway Polish Home	4465	X62	42,813	—	—	—	—	42,813	—
Demolition of Mack building	4474	X63	—	796,204	—	—	—	—	796,204
Traffic Lights and Road Resurfacing	4475	X64	177,769	—	—	—	—	177,769	—
New Phone System	4476	X65	87,067	—	—	—	—	87,067	—
River Trail Phase IV	4479	X66	1,598,971	—	—	—	3,073	1,595,898	—
Acquisition and Reconditioning of Ambulances	4494	X67	70,991	—	—	—	—	70,991	—
Demolition of Polish Home	4507	X68	288,756	—	—	—	—	288,756	—
Acquisition of Emergency Generators	4508	X69	144,086	—	—	—	17,364	126,722	—
Renovation of Mickey Walker Recreation Center	4509	X70	—	447,914	—	—	—	40,850	407,064
Various Sidewalk and Drainage Improvements	4496	X71	75,891	—	—	—	—	75,891	—
Acquistion of Bus	4554	X74	80,000	—	—	—	—	80,000	—
Construction of Salt Storage Facility	4578	X76	—	660,983	—	—	—	110,983	550,000
Construction of Miller Evans Spray Park	4579	X77	—	736,108	—	—	(355,907)	742,015	350,000
Improvements to Kenah Park	4580	X78	—	888,990	—	—	221,422	—	667,568
Improvements to Jackson Park	4581	X79	82,241	400,000	—	—	—	82,241	400,000
Acquisition of 328-330 Atlantic Street	4582	X80	149,024	210,000	—	—	—	149,024	210,000
Acquisition of Bus	4554/4616	X85	2,592	—	—	—	—	2,592	—
Aquistion of Various Equipment	4621	X86	173,176	—	—	—	80,495	92,681	—
Acquistion of two Front Line Pumpers	4625	X87	—	78	—	—	—	78	—
Acquistion of Tower Ladder	4626	X88	—	736	—	—	—	736	—
Acquistion of Sky Boom Pumper	4627	X89	—	90	—	—	—	90	—
Acquistion of Trucks for Fire Dept.	4628	X90	121,153	—	—	—	121,153	—	—
Construction of Elizabeth River Trail	4663	X91	1,606,646	—	—	—	68,771	1,537,875	—

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Improvement Authorizations

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Improvement description	Ordinance number	Account number	Balance,		2018 Authorizations			Balance,	
			June 30, 2017		Grant/ Down Payment	Deferred Charges to Future Taxation Unfunded	Expended	June 30, 2018	
			Funded	Unfunded				Funded	Unfunded
Road Resurfacing	4680	X92	\$ 5,107,787	700,000	—	—	2,807,929	2,999,858	—
Police Identification and Records Bureau Renovations	4681	X93	1,671,135	1,575,000	—	—	978,644	692,491	1,575,000
Installation of Traffic Lights and Intersection Resurfacing	4682	X94	828,926	—	—	—	827,423	1,503	—
Environmental Engineering, Compliance & Remediation	4773	X96	—	827,013	—	—	379,313	447,700	—
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus	4774	X95	2,150,000	1,230,000	—	—	364,998	1,785,002	1,230,000
Purchase of two ambulances	4772	X97	550,000	—	—	—	503,060	46,940	—
Sidewalk and Drainage improvements	4771	X98	400,000	—	—	—	—	400,000	—
Equipent and vehicles for recreation dept.	4819	X99	330,000	—	—	—	102,669	227,331	—
Acquistion of payroll system	4825	Z01	300,000	—	—	—	120,770	179,230	—
Intersection improvements	4777	Z02	750,000	—	—	—	275,981	474,019	—
Acquisition of 368 Third Ave.	4826	Z03	300,000	—	—	—	300,000	—	—
Acquistion of 862-864 Anne Street	4827	Z04	400,000	—	—	—	342,482	57,518	—
Improvements to Green Acres Park - Elmora	4846	Z05	130,000	2,470,000	—	—	397,008	1,232,992	970,000
Acquisition of 54 Westfield Ave.	4873	Z06	—	—	500,000	—	500,000	—	—
Acquisition of Ambulance	4909	Z07	—	—	190,000	—	179,575	10,425	—
Acquisition of Public Works Equipment	4939	Z08	—	—	1,200,000	—	918,300	281,700	—
Ira Powell Field Bleachers	4940	Z09	—	—	300,000	—	5,656	294,344	—
Acquisition of 502-506 Amboy Ave.	4941	Z10	—	—	600,000	—	—	600,000	—
Traffic Lights North and Madison Avenues	4937	Z11	—	—	700,000	—	11,544	688,456	—
Bike, Hike, Roll Thruway Expansion	4938	Z12	—	—	500,000	—	18,085	481,915	—
Carteret Park Improvements	4933	Z13	—	—	80,000	1,520,000	40,322	1,039,678	520,000
Hanratty Field Improvements	4934	Z14	—	—	55,000	1,045,000	9,150	100,850	990,000
Road Resurfacing	4975	Z15	—	—	275,000	5,225,000	—	275,000	5,225,000
Mall Bridge	4976	Z16	—	—	1,000,000	3,000,000	—	1,000,000	3,000,000
Miller Park	5000	Z17	—	—	125,000	2,375,000	—	125,000	2,375,000
	4999	Z18	—	—	600,000	—	—	600,000	—
			\$ 26,963,727	32,206,430	6,125,000	13,165,000	11,605,805	29,418,431	37,435,921

Capital Improvement Fund	\$ 3,235,000	\$ 25,500	Bond sale expense
Grants	1,000,000	12,343,229	Disbursed
Capital Surplus	1,890,000	(762,924)	CDBG reimbursed
	\$ 6,125,000	\$ 11,605,805	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Capital Improvement Fund

General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	1,296,942
Increased by:		
Budget appropriation		<u>2,000,000</u>
		3,296,942
Decreased by improvement		
Authorizations funded		<u>3,235,000</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>61,942</u></u>



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for  
Retirement of Debt

General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	4,145,450
Decreased by:		
Due to Current Fund revenue		<u>816,458</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>3,328,992</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due from Department  
of Environmental Protection

General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>110,914</u>
------------------------	-------------------

Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>110,914</u>
------------------------	-------------------

Analysis of Balance

Elizabeth River Walkway (2004-91-056)	\$ 55,457
Elizabeth River Walkway (2004-91-056)	<u>55,457</u>
	\$ <u>110,914</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Bonds and Notes Authorized but not Issued

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Ordinance number	Account number	General improvements	Year of ordinance	Balance, June 30, 2017	2018 authorizations	Reductions	Balance, June 30, 2018
3357	976	Various improvements and acquisition of equipment	2002	\$ 590,000	—	—	590,000
3667	994	Iron Oxide	2004	950,000	—	280,997	669,003
3778	X01	Mack Building - E'Port	2006	607,615	—	—	607,615
3916	X13	Recreation Improvements	2008	290,000	—	—	290,000
3925	X14	Acquisition of property, Equipment and Vehicles	2008	160,368	—	—	160,368
3980	X18	Police headquarters renovation	2009	1,000,000	—	—	1,000,000
3981	X19	Various recreation facility improvements	2009	704,370	—	—	704,370
4193	X36	Elizabeth River Walkway	2011	890,000	—	—	890,000
4197	X35	Environmental Engineering - various properties	2011	1,440,000	—	1,440,000	—
4225	X38	Solar Panels	2012	42,017	—	—	42,017
4223	X42	Streetscape (reapprop ord 3560)	2012	1,300,000	—	1,000,000	300,000
4224	X43	Streetscape (reapprop ord 3661)	2012	1,400,000	—	—	1,400,000
4319	X50	Improvements Waterfront Park	2013	1,400,000	—	1,000,000	400,000
4335	X51	Obrien Field Synthetic Turf	2013	2,702	—	1,067	1,635
4432	X57	Hurricane Sandy Waterfront Improvements	2014	11,037,166	—	—	11,037,166
4433	X58	Reconstruction & Improvements Erxleben Pool	2014	1,250,000	—	—	1,250,000
4411	X59	City Hall Renovations	2014	450,000	—	—	450,000
4474	X63	Demolition of Mack Building	2015	1,100,000	—	—	1,100,000
4509	X70	Mickey Walker Renovations	2015	875,000	—	467,936	407,064
4578	X76	Salt Storage Facility	2015	1,350,000	—	800,000	550,000
4579	X77	Miller Evans Logan Park	2015	1,350,000	—	1,000,000	350,000
4580	X78	Kenah Park Improvements	2015	1,470,000	—	800,000	670,000
4581	X79	Jackson park Improvements	2015	400,000	—	—	400,000
4582	X80	Acquisition of Property Atlantic St.	2015	210,000	—	—	210,000
4625	X87	Two Front Line Pumps	2016	950,000	—	950,000	—
4626	X88	Tower Ladder	2016	1,045,000	—	1,045,000	—
4627	X89	Sky Boom Tower	2016	760,000	—	760,000	—
4680	X92	Road Resurfacing	2016	700,000	—	700,000	—
4681	X93	Police Renovations	2016	1,575,000	—	—	1,575,000
4773	X96	Environmental Engineering, Compliance & Remediation	2017	950,000	—	950,000	—
4774	X95	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus	2017	1,230,000	—	—	1,230,000
4846	Z05	Improvements to Green Acres Park - Elmora	2017	2,470,000	—	1,500,000	970,000
4933	Z13	Carteret Park Improvements	2018	—	1,520,000	1,000,000	520,000
4934	Z14	Hanratty Field Improvements	2018	—	1,045,000	55,000	990,000
4975	Z15	Road Resurfacing	2018	—	5,225,000	—	5,225,000
4976	Z16	Jersey Garden Mall Bridge	2018	—	3,000,000	—	3,000,000
5000	Z17	Miller Park	2018	—	2,375,000	—	2,375,000
				<u>\$ 39,949,239</u>	<u>13,165,000</u>	<u>13,750,000</u>	<u>39,364,239</u>
Sale of bonds						\$ 13,000,000	
Notes issued						<u>750,000</u>	
						<u>\$ 13,750,000</u>	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due from Union County  
Improvement Authority

General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	<u>648,785</u>
------------------------	----	----------------

Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u>648,785</u>
------------------------	----	----------------

Analysis of Balance

1997 lease	\$	131,073
1999 lease		13,405
2001 lease		246,703
2004 lease		<u>257,604</u>
	\$	<u>648,785</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Loans Payable

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Loan number	Improvement description	Amount of original issue	Date of original issue	Interest rate	Principal Payments outstanding June 30, 2018		Balance June 30, 2017	Decreased by	Balance June 30, 2018
					Date	Amount			
MUN 00226	NJ Department of Transportation	\$ 5,000,000	7/13/1998	0.50%	1/11/2019	\$ 484,698			
					1/12/2020	487,122			
					1/11/2021	489,557			
					1/12/2022	492,005			
					1/12/2023	494,465			
					1/13/2024	496,938			
					1/12/2025	115,540	3,542,612	482,287	3,060,325
2004-95-130	Ballfield - Westfield Ave.	337,599	5/1/2005	2.00%	10/29/2018	13,610			
					4/30/2019	13,746	54,173	26,817	27,356
2004-92-105	Kenah Center Acquisitions	70,000	12/2/1998	2.00%	9/2/2018	2,155	6,401	4,246	2,155
2004-03-081	Elmora Raquet Club	400,000	8/1/2008	2.00%	11/7/2018	10,192			
					5/7/2019	10,294			
					11/7/2019	10,397			
					5/7/2020	10,501			
					11/7/2020	10,606			
					5/7/2021	10,712			
					11/7/2021	10,819			
					5/7/2022	10,927			
					11/7/2022	11,037			
					5/7/2023	11,147			
					11/7/2023	11,259			
					5/7/2024	11,371			
					11/7/2024	11,485			
					5/7/2025	11,600			
					11/7/2025	11,716			
					5/7/2026	11,833			
					11/7/2026	11,951			
					5/7/2027	12,071			
					11/7/2027	12,192			
					5/7/2028	12,313	244,505	20,082	224,423

(Continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Loans Payable

## General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Loan number	Improvement description	Amount of original issue	Date of original issue	Interest rate	Principal Payments outstanding June 30, 2018		Balance June 30, 2017	Decreased by	Balance June 30, 2018							
					Date	Amount										
2004-97-018	Kenah Field Expansion	\$ 280,938	12/22/2008	2.00%	9/24/2018	\$ 7,088										
					3/24/2019	7,159										
					9/24/2019	7,230										
					3/24/2020	7,302										
					9/24/2020	7,375										
					3/24/2021	7,449										
					9/24/2021	7,524										
					3/24/2022	7,599										
					9/24/2022	7,675										
					3/24/2023	7,752										
					9/24/2023	7,829										
					3/24/2024	7,907										
					9/24/2024	7,986										
					3/24/2025	8,066										
					9/24/2025	8,147										
					3/24/2026	8,229										
					9/24/2026	8,311										
					3/24/2027	8,394										
					9/24/2027	8,478										
					3/24/2028	8,563										
					9/24/2028	8,648										
2004-91-056	Elizabeth River Walkway Semi annual (on Apr. 27 and Oct. 27)	267,196	12/22/2012	0.00%	2019	13,702										
					2020	13,702										
					2021	13,703										
					2022	13,702										
					2023	13,703										
					2024	13,702										
					2025	13,703										
					2026	13,702										
					2027	13,703										
					2028	13,702										
					2029	13,703										
					2030	13,702										
					2031	13,703										
					2032	13,702										
											205,536	13,702	191,834			
											\$ 4,231,904	561,100	3,670,804			

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of EDA Grant Receivable

General Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 2,243,931
Decreased by collections	<u>142,660</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>2,101,271</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Cash

## Water Utility Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Operating Fund</b>	<b>Trust Fund</b>	<b>Capital Fund</b>
Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 873,000	157,481	2,353,814
Increased by receipts:			
Reserve for capital expenditures	—	—	1,386,269
Interest earned	15,294	—	—
Interfund receipts	—	284	1,007
Total receipts	15,294	284	1,387,276
Subtotal	888,294	157,765	3,741,090
Decreased by disbursements:			
Interfund disbursements	2,441	266	768
Payment to Liberty Water for Improvements	—	—	1,276,747
Total disbursements	2,441	266	1,277,515
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ 885,853	157,499	2,463,575



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Analysis of Capital Cash

Water Utility Capital Fund

June 30, 2018

<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Capital Improvement Fund	\$ 697,239
Reserve for capital expenditures	<u>1,765,329</u>
	<u><u>\$ 2,463,575</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Customer Deposits

Water Utility Trust Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017 and 2018	\$ <u>157,472</u>
---------------------------------	-------------------

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Reserve for Capital Expenditures

Water Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	1,655,807
Increased by collections from Liberty Water		<u>1,386,269</u>
		3,042,076
Decreased by expenditures		<u>1,276,747</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>1,765,329</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Interfund Accounts Receivable (Payable)

## Water Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Water Capital Fund</u>	<u>Water Trust Fund</u>	<u>Sewer Operating Fund</u>
Balance, June 30, 2017, Due from (to)	\$ 777	768	9	(2,441)
Increased by:				
Interest earned	1,291	1,007	284	—
	1,291	1,007	284	—
	2,068	1,775	293	(2,441)
Decreased by:				
Cash payments	—	—		2,441
Cash receipts	1,034	768	266	—
	1,034	768	266	2,441
Balance, June 30, 2018, Due from (to)	\$ 1,034	1,007	27	—

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Capital Improvement Fund

Water Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017 and 2018	\$ <u><u>697,239</u></u>
---------------------------------	--------------------------

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Water Liens Receivable

Water Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>15,835</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>15,835</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Amortization

Water Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>26,420,370</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>26,420,370</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Fixed Capital

## Water Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<u>Description</u>	<u>Balance, June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Balance, June 30, 2018</u>
Capital acquisitions	\$ 1,092,716	1,092,716
Land	14,013	14,013
General structures	350,250	350,250
Distributions mains and accessories	19,003,083	19,003,083
Meters, meter boxes and vaults	987,199	987,199
Service pipe and stops	1,896,542	1,896,542
Hydrants	136,929	136,929
General equipment	2,172,691	2,172,691
Miscellaneous service not distributed	445,555	445,555
Engineering and supervision	79,059	79,059
Computer equipment	6,949	6,949
Maintenance of City roads	235,384	235,384
	<u>\$ 26,420,370</u>	<u>26,420,370</u>



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Cash - Treasurer

## Sewer Utility Funds

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Operating Fund</b>	<b>Capital Fund</b>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 21,362,656	7,862,634
Increased by receipts:		
Consumers' accounts receivable	23,828,953	—
Sewer Installments	1,000,000	
Miscellaneous revenues	453,653	14,094
Notes issued	—	1,500,000
Premium on sale of notes	—	932
Environmental Infrastructure Loan	—	4,116,154
Bonds issued		5,000,000
Interfund	193,055	196,679
Capital Reimbursement Sandy	—	204,275
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Total receipts	25,475,661	11,032,134
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Subtotal	46,838,317	18,894,768
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Decreased by disbursements:		
Budget appropriations	19,813,431	—
Appropriation reserves	168,686	—
Interest on bonds and notes	1,510,726	—
Bond sale expenses	—	39,589
Establish petty cash	200	—
Interfund disbursements	196,679	190,614
Improvement authorizations	—	7,574,198
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Total disbursements	21,689,722	7,804,401
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>25,148,595</u>	<u>11,090,367</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Analysis of Sewer Utility Capital Cash

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	Balance June 30, 2017	Receipts		Disbursements		Transfer		Balance June 30, 2018
		Debt issued	Miscellaneous	Improvement authorizations	Miscellaneous	From	To	
Due from NJ Wastewater Treatment Trust	\$ (266,794)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(266,794)
Stormwater grant receivable	(5,155)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,155)
Bond sale expense payable	20,852	—	—	—	39,589	—	140,000	121,263
Reserve for renewal and replacement	364,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	364,000
Capital Improvement Fund	2,563,338	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,563,338
EIFT receivable	(14,796,707)	—	4,116,154	—	—	—	—	(10,680,553)
Due to Sewer Operating Fund	1,863	—	196,679	—	190,614	—	—	7,928
Environmental Infrastructure Constructic	(266,794)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(266,794)
Appropriated reserve for grants	20,619	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,619
Sandy reimbursement reserve	—	—	204,275	—	—	—	—	204,275
Fund Balance	1,089,318	—	15,026	—	—	—	—	1,104,344
Improvement authorizations:								
Ordinance number								
2834	(3,843)	3,843	—	—	—	—	—	—
2909	414,824	—	—	—	—	—	—	414,824
3245	1,880,407	—	—	75,664	—	—	—	1,804,743
3119	38,925	—	—	—	—	—	—	38,925
3462	553,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	553,897
3652	(101,766)	101,766	—	—	—	—	—	—
3720	483,545	—	—	—	—	—	—	483,545
3878	81,409	—	—	—	—	—	—	81,409
3982	143,618	—	—	—	—	—	—	143,618
3992	231,625	—	—	—	—	—	—	231,625
3993	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2)
4035	670,565	—	—	—	—	—	—	670,565
4093	122,521	—	—	1,250	—	—	—	121,271
4198	(119,992)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(119,992)
4199	242,883	—	—	—	—	—	—	242,883
4200	(26,899)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(26,899)
4320	(310,063)	—	—	(131,027)	—	—	—	(179,036)
4323	202,466	—	—	—	—	—	—	202,466
4420	369,655	—	—	1,213,738	—	—	—	(844,083)
4452	2,554,913	—	—	349,772	—	—	—	2,205,141
4510	(8,745)	—	—	394,294	—	—	—	(403,039)
4527	3,428,784	—	—	1,938,980	—	—	—	1,489,804
4529	(1,300,000)	1,300,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
4664	(226,633)	—	—	637,375	—	—	—	(864,008)
4665	3,350,000	—	—	46,877	—	—	—	3,303,123
4785	6,466,000	—	—	251,151	—	—	—	6,214,849
4936	—	5,094,391	—	2,796,124	—	140,000	—	2,158,267
\$	7,862,634	6,500,000	4,532,134	7,574,198	230,203	140,000	140,000	11,090,367

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Consumers' Accounts Receivable

Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>1,791,071</u>
Increased by:	
Cumulative flow charge	20,771,725
Cumulative facility charge	1,119,955
Commercial Billings	<u>1,552,832</u>
	<u>23,444,512</u>
	<u>25,235,583</u>
Decreased by:	
Collections	<u>23,828,953</u>
	<u>23,828,953</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>1,406,630</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Appropriated Reserve for State Grants

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>20,619</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>20,619</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Fixed Capital

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Sewer pumps	\$ 1,335,787	1,335,787
Computer equipment	47,728	47,728
Transportation equipment	263,450	263,450
General equipment	734,495	734,495
Joint Meeting Dewatering Plant	15,775,548	15,775,548
Sewer lines	8,890,510	8,890,510
Sanitary sewer system	25,136,012	25,136,012
Refunding bond issuance costs	315,000	315,000
Overflow pollution abatement program	256,000	256,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ <u><u>52,754,530</u></u>	<u><u>52,754,530</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Fixed Capital Authorized and Uncompleted

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Ordinance number	Improvement description	Ordinance authori- zation	Balance, June 30, 2017	2018 improvement authori- zations	Balance June 30, 2018
1987	Pollution abatement program	\$ 4,550,000	4,550,000	—	4,550,000
2287	Joint Meeting Dewatering Plant	3,200,000	3,200,000	—	3,200,000
2386	Fiscal year adjustment bonds	1,425,000	1,425,000	—	1,425,000
2525	Joint Meeting Dewatering Plant	4,775,000	4,775,000	—	4,775,000
2812	Sewer jet and catch basin	85,000	85,000	—	85,000
2909	Infiltration and inflow reduction	3,210,000	1,589,582	—	1,589,582
3119	Overflow pollution abatement program	840,000	584,000	—	584,000
3245	NJ environmental infrastructure trust	14,920,000	14,920,000	—	14,920,000
3340	Sewer refunding bonds	2,875,000	125,000	—	125,000
3462	Combined Sewer System	1,200,000	1,200,000	—	1,200,000
3634	CSO Characterization study	1,400,000	1,400,000	—	1,400,000
3652	Storm sewer Improvements	400,000	400,000	—	400,000
3653	Construction Harding Road Storm sewer	500,000	500,000	—	500,000
3720	Joint Meeting capital construction	3,600,000	3,600,000	—	3,600,000
3748	Harding Rd. Supplement Ord. 3653	300,000	300,000	—	300,000
3795	Harding Rd. Storm Sewer	500,000	500,000	—	500,000
3878	Verona Ave. - Gebhardt Storm Sewer	4,000,000	4,000,000	—	4,000,000
3982	Verona Ave. - Gebhardt Storm Sewer - Supplemental	3,500,000	3,500,000	—	3,500,000
3992	Summer St. Storm Sewer Improvements	1,000,000	1,000,000	—	1,000,000
3993	Joint Meeting Capital Projects	4,500,000	306,931	—	306,931
4035	Midtown sewer improvements	14,000,000	7,518,816	—	7,518,816
4036	Verona Ave. - Gebhardt Storm Sewer	1,000,000	1,000,000	—	1,000,000
4037	Summer St. Storm Sewer Improvements	200,000	200,000	—	200,000
4093	Infrastructure Upgrades Phase I	12,000,000	12,000,000	—	12,000,000
4170	North Ave. sewer modification	1,500,000	1,500,000	—	1,500,000
4198	Western Ave. sewer system improvement	12,000,000	12,000,000	—	12,000,000
4199	Third Ave. sewer modification	2,600,000	2,600,000	—	2,600,000
4200	South St. sewer modification	1,500,000	1,500,000	—	1,500,000
4320	South St. Sewer - Pump Station	5,000,000	5,000,000	—	5,000,000
4323	Sewer Capital Upgrades Phase II	12,000,000	12,000,000	—	12,000,000
4420	Elizabeth River Flood Control Project	7,500,000	7,500,000	—	7,500,000
4452	Sewer System Improvements	12,000,000	12,000,000	—	12,000,000
4480	Joint Meeting Capital Projects	5,400,000	5,400,000	—	5,400,000
4510	Trumbull St. Flood Control Project	5,500,000	5,500,000	—	5,500,000
4527	Progress St. Flood Control Project	7,950,000	7,950,000	—	7,950,000
4528	South St. Improvement ( supplement #4320)	125,000	125,000	—	125,000
4529	Eliz River Flood Control ( supp. #4420)	1,300,000	1,300,000	—	1,300,000
4664	Combined Sewer System Long Term Control	2,800,000	2,800,000	—	2,800,000
4665	Elizabeth River Flood Control Upgrades	5,000,000	5,000,000	—	5,000,000
4785	Trumbull St. Flood Control (amend 4510)	1,000,000	1,000,000	—	1,000,000
4935	Atlantic Street Flood Control	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	1,000,000
4936	Sewer System Improvements	12,000,000	—	12,000,000	12,000,000
			\$ 151,854,329	13,000,000	164,854,329

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Renewal and Replacement of  
Property, Plant, and Equipment

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2018 and 2017	\$ <u><u>364,000</u></u>
---------------------------------	--------------------------

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Appropriation Reserves

## Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

		<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Encumbrance payable cancelled</b>	<b>Balance after modification</b>	<b>Paid</b>	<b>Balance lapsed</b>
		<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Operating:						
Management fee	\$	448,897	13,810	462,707	168,686	294,021
Joint meeting		804,597	—	804,597	—	804,597
Capital improvements:						
Capital outlay		<u>2,868,087</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,868,087</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,868,087</u>
	\$	<u>4,121,581</u>	<u>13,810</u>	<u>4,135,391</u>	<u>168,686</u>	<u>3,966,705</u>



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Accounts Payable

Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u><u>795,164</u></u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>795,164</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Bond Anticipation Notes

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<b>Ordinance number</b>	<b>Improvement description</b>	<b>Date of original issue</b>	<b>Issue Date</b>	<b>Date of maturity</b>	<b>Interest rate</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Increased</b>	<b>Balance, June 30, 2018</b>
2834	CSO Reconstruction	4/6/2018	4/6/2018	4/6/2019	2.750%	\$ —	3,843	3,843
3652	Storm Sewer Improvements	4/6/2018	4/6/2018	4/6/2019	2.750%	—	101,766	101,766
4936	Sewer System Upgrades	4/6/2018	4/6/2018	4/6/2019	2.750%	—	1,394,391	1,394,391
						<u>—</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>
						\$		
							<u>1,500,000</u>	
							\$	<u>1,500,000</u>

Issued

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Schedule of Accrued Interest on Bonds and Notes

## Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	430,680
Increased by:		
Budget appropriation		<u>1,707,002</u>
		<u>2,137,682</u>
Decreased by:		
Cash disbursements		<u>1,510,726</u>
Cancellation		<u>79,665</u>
		<u>1,590,391</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>547,291</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

Schedule of Due from Trustee  
Environmental Infrastructure Trust and Fund Loans

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

<u>Loan Description</u>	<b>Balance June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2018</b>
NJEIT fund loan - Ord. 3636 -06ST 06Sf	\$ 34,655	—	34,655
NJEIT fund loan - Ord. 3720 -06STJ 06SFJ	488,545	—	488,545
Due from State Ord. 3992/4037 Summer St.	4,914	—	4,914
NJEIT Ord. 4199-13SF	(20,780)	—	(20,780)
NJEIT Ord. 4420 Elizabeth Field F	460,773	116,984	343,789
NJEIT Ord. 4420 Elizabeth Field ST	1,667,825	339,734	1,328,091
NJEIT Ord. 4527Progress St. S340942-18 ST	3,691,880	2,340,847	1,351,033
NJEIT Ord. 4785 Trumbull St.	6,500,000	653,842	5,846,158
NJEIT CSO Ord.3462 and Ord. 4664	1,969,172	664,747	1,304,425
	<u>\$ 14,796,984</u>	<u>4,116,154</u>	<u>10,680,830</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Serial Bonds

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Maturities of bonds outstanding June 30, 2018		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
Sewer improvements	7/15/1998	\$ 2,924,000	7/15/2018	\$ 150,000	5.000	\$ 300,000	—	150,000	150,000
Sewer Refunding Bonds	7/6/2011	2,555,000	11/1/2018	80,000	4.000				
			11/1/2018	120,000	3.000				
			11/1/2019	195,000	4.000				
			11/1/2020	75,000	5.000				
			11/1/2020	120,000	3.500				
			11/1/2021	195,000	3.750	990,000	—	205,000	785,000
Sewer Utility Bonds (Maturities on or after 4/1/2024 are subject to redemption on or after 4/1/2023)	4/1/2013	12,000,000	4/1/2019	750,000	2.000				
			4/1/2020	765,000	3.000				
			4/1/2021	780,000	3.000				
			4/1/2022	800,000	3.000				
			4/1/2023	820,000	3.000				
			4/1/2024	845,000	3.000				
			4/1/2025	865,000	3.000				
			4/1/2026	895,000	3.000				
			4/1/2027	920,000	3.125				
			4/1/2028	950,000	3.250	9,130,000	—	740,000	8,390,000 (continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Serial Bonds

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Maturities of bonds outstanding June 30, 2018		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
Sewer Utility Bonds (Maturities on or after 4/1/2025 are subject to redemption on or after 4/1/2024)	4/1/2015	\$ 22,000,000	4/1/2019	\$ 1,325,000	2.500				
			4/1/2020	1,345,000	2.500				
			4/1/2021	1,370,000	2.500				
			4/1/2022	1,400,000	2.500				
			4/1/2023	1,430,000	2.500				
			4/1/2024	1,470,000	3.000				
			4/1/2025	1,510,000	3.000				
			4/1/2026	1,550,000	3.000				
			4/1/2027	1,595,000	3.000				
			4/1/2028	1,645,000	3.000				
			4/1/2029	1,700,000	3.000				
			4/1/2030	1,755,000	3.000	\$ 19,405,000	—	1,310,000	18,095,000
Sewer Utility Bonds (Maturities on or after 4/1/2028 are subject to redemption on or after 4/1/2027)		6,380,000	4/1/2019	400,000	2.500				
			4/1/2020	405,000	2.500				
			4/1/2021	415,000	2.500				
			4/1/2022	425,000	2.500				
			4/1/2023	430,000	2.500				
			4/1/2024	440,000	2.500				
			4/1/2025	455,000	2.500				
			4/1/2026	465,000	2.500				
			4/1/2027	480,000	3.000				
			4/1/2028	495,000	3.000				
			4/1/2029	510,000	3.000				
			4/1/2030	525,000	3.000				
			4/1/2031	540,000	3.000	6,380,000	—	395,000	5,985,000 (continued)

CITY OF ELIZABETH

Schedule of Serial Bonds

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Maturities of bonds outstanding June 30, 2018		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
Sewer Utility Bonds (Maturies on or after 4/1/2026 are subject to redemption on or after 4/1/2025)		\$ 4,865,000	4/1/2019	\$ 325,000	2.000				
			4/1/2020	330,000	3.000				
			4/1/2021	335,000	3.000				
			4/1/2022	345,000	3.000				
			4/1/2023	355,000	4.000				
			4/1/2024	360,000	4.000				
			4/1/2025	370,000	4.000				
			4/1/2026	380,000	4.000				
			4/1/2027	390,000	3.000				
			4/1/2028	400,000	3.000				
			4/1/2029	415,000	3.000				
			4/1/2030	425,000	3.000				
			4/1/2031	435,000	3.000				
						—	5,000,000	135,000	4,865,000
						\$ 36,205,000	5,000,000	2,935,000	38,270,000

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Capital Outlay Reserve

Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>2,349,387</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>2,349,387</u>



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Improvement Authorizations

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Improvement description	Number	Date	Amount	Balance, June 30, 2017		Authorizations	Paid or charged	Balance, June 30, 2018	
				Funded	Unfunded			Funded	Unfunded
Reconstruction of sanitary/storm sewer - infiltration and inflow reduction	2909	8/28/1996	\$ 3,210,000	656,083	—	—	—	656,083	—
Combined Sewer System	3119	11/24/1998	840,000	38,925	—	—	—	38,925	—
Combined sewer outflow system	3245	10/1/2000	14,920,000	1,631,537	248,870	—	75,664	1,555,873	248,870
Storm sewer Improvements	3652	9/28/2004	400,000	—	320,036	—	—	—	320,036
Joint Meeting Capital Construction	3720	5/24/2005	3,600,000	483,545	196,665	—	—	483,545	196,665
Harding Rd. Supplement Ord. 3653	3748	8/23/2005	300,000	—	22,407	—	—	—	22,407
Harding Rd. Storm Sewer	3795	2/26/2006	500,000	—	110,146	—	—	—	110,146
Verona Ave. - Gebhardt Storm Sewer	3878	2/1/2007	4,000,000	81,409	—	—	—	81,409	—
Verona Ave. - Gebhardt Storm Sewer - Supp.	3982	8/26/2008	3,500,000	143,618	80,502	—	—	143,618	80,502
Summer St. Storm Sewer Improvements	3992	10/28/2008	1,000,000	231,625	63,085	—	—	231,625	63,085
Joint Meeting Capital Projects	3993	10/28/2008	4,500,000	—	330,198	—	—	—	330,198
Midtown sewer improvements	4035	4/14/2009	14,000,000	5,799	664,766	—	—	670,565	—
Verona Ave. - Gebhardt Storm Sewer	4036	4/14/2009	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	—	—	—	1,000,000
Summer St. Storm Sewer Improvements	4037	4/14/2009	200,000	—	200,000	—	—	—	200,000
Infrastructure Upgrades Phase I	4093	1/12/2010	12,000,000	122,521	—	—	1,250	121,271	—
North Ave. sewer modification	4170	11/10/2010	1,500,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Western Ave. sewer system improvement	4198	3/22/2011	12,000,000	—	11,880,008	—	—	—	11,880,008
Third Ave. sewer modification	4199	3/22/2011	2,600,000	242,883	297,660	—	—	242,883	297,660
South St. sewer modification	4200	3/22/2011	1,500,000	—	573,101	—	—	—	573,101
South St. Sewer - Pump Station	4320	7/24/2012	5,000,000	—	4,439,937	—	(131,027)	—	4,570,964
Sewer Capital Upgrades Phase II	4323	8/28/2012	12,000,000	—	152,466	—	—	—	152,466
Elizabeth River Flood Control Project	4420	9/24/2013	7,500,000	—	2,389,147	—	1,213,738	—	1,175,409
Sewer System Improvements	4452	3/11/2014	12,000,000	—	2,554,913	—	349,772	—	2,205,141
Joint Meeting Capital Projects	4480	11/12/2014	5,400,000	—	196,983	—	—	—	196,983
Trumbull St. Flood Control Project	4510	11/14/2014	5,500,000	—	5,491,255	—	394,294	—	5,096,961
Progress St. Flood Control Project	4527	12/23/2014	7,950,000	—	4,662,257	—	1,938,980	—	2,723,277
South St. Improvement ( supplement #4320)	4528	12/23/2014	125,000	—	125,000	—	—	—	125,000
Combined Sewer System Long Term Control	4664	2/9/2016	2,800,000	—	2,477,264	—	637,375	—	1,839,889

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Improvement Authorizations

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Improvement description	Ordinance			Balance, June 30, 2017		Authorizations	Paid or charged	Balance, June 30, 2018	
	Number	Date	Amount	Funded	Unfunded			Funded	Unfunded
Elizabeth River Flood Control Upgrades	4665	2/9/2016	\$ 5,000,000	—	5,000,000	—	46,877	—	4,953,123
Trumbull St. Flood Control (amend 4510)	4785	12/21/2016	1,000,000	—	966,000	—	251,151	—	714,849
Atlantic Street Flood Control	4935	11/13/2017	—	—	—	1,000,000	—	—	1,000,000
Sewer System Improvements	4936	11/13/2017	—	—	—	12,000,000	2,936,124	763,876	8,300,000
				\$ 3,637,945	44,442,666	13,000,000	7,714,198	4,989,673	48,376,740
Transferred to reserve for bond sale expenses							\$ 140,000		
Disbursements							7,574,198		
							\$ 7,714,198		

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Amortization

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>86,463,411</u>
Increased by:	
Environmental infrastructure Loans payable	2,282,071
Serial bonds paid by operating budget	<u>2,935,000</u>
	<u>5,217,071</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>91,680,482</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Reserve for Deferred Amortization

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 9,868,966
Increased by:	
Grant funding	<u>          —          </u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	<u><u>\$ 9,868,966</u></u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Bonds and Notes Authorized but not Issued

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Ordinance number	Improvement description	Balance, June 30, 2017	Improvement authori- zations	Decreased By	Balance, June 30, 2018
2834	Reconstruction and rehabilitation of combined sewer system - overflow pollution abatement program	\$ 3,843	—	3,843	—
3652	Storm sewer Improvements	421,802	—	101,766	320,036
3720	Joint Meeting Capital Projects	196,665	—	—	196,665
3748	Harding Rd. Supplement Ord. 3653	22,407	—	—	22,407
3795	Harding Rd. Storm Sewer	110,146	—	—	110,146
3982	Verona Ave. - Gebhardt Storm Sewer - Supplemental	80,502	—	—	80,502
3992	Summer St. Storm Sewer Improvements	63,085	—	—	63,085
3993	Joint Meeting Capital Projects	330,200	—	—	330,200
4036	Verona Ave. - Gebhardt Storm Sewer	1,000,000	—	—	1,000,000
4037	Summer St. Storm Sewer Improvements	200,000	—	—	200,000
4198	Western Ave. sewer system improvement	12,000,000	—	—	12,000,000
4199	Third Ave. sewer modification	297,660	—	—	297,660
4200	South St. sewer modification	600,000	—	—	600,000
4320	South St. Sewer - Pump Station	4,750,000	—	—	4,750,000
4420	Elizabeth River Flood Control Project	3,007,621	—	—	3,007,621
4480	Joint Meeting Capital Projects	1,203,481	—	—	1,203,481
4527	Progress St. Flood Control Project	1,233,473	—	—	1,233,473
4528	South St. Improvement ( supplement #4320)	125,000	—	—	125,000
4529	Eliz River Flood Control ( supp. #4420)	1,300,000	—	1,300,000	—
4664	Combined Sewer System Long Term Control	2,800,000	—	—	2,800,000
4665	Elizabeth River Flood Control Upgrades	5,000,000	—	—	5,000,000
4935	Atlantic Street Flood Control	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000
4936	Sewer System Improvements	—	12,000,000	5,094,391	6,905,609
		<u>\$ 34,745,885</u>	<u>13,000,000</u>	<u>6,500,000</u>	<u>41,245,885</u>

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Trust Loan (Ord. 3245)	10/1/2000	\$ 2,635,000	8/1/2018	190,000	5.25	\$ 780,000	—	180,000	600,000
			8/1/2019	200,000	5.25				
			8/1/2020	210,000	5.25				
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (Ord. 3245)	Semi-annual payments on 8/1 and 2/1	2,548,815	8/1/2018	133,996	Non-interest bearing	535,038	—	133,817	401,221
			8/1/2019	133,849					
			8/1/2020	133,377					
NJ Environmental Trust Loan 2001A - 11/8/2001 (Ord. 3245)	Semi-annual payments on 8/1 and 2/1	3,130,000	8/1/2018	220,000	5.00	1,165,000	—	210,000	955,000
			8/1/2019	235,000	5.00				
			8/1/2020	245,000	4.75				
			8/1/2021	255,000	4.75				
NJ Environmental Trust Loan 2002A - 03ST (Ord. 3428)	8/1/2002	1,945,000	8/1/2018	135,000	5.00	880,000	—	130,000	750,000
			8/1/2019	145,000	5.00				
			8/1/2020	150,000	5.00				
			8/1/2021	155,000	5.00				
			8/1/2022	165,000	4.75				
NJ Environmental Fund Loan 2002A (Ord. 3428)	Semi-annual payments on 8/1 and 2/1	1,775,000	2019	102,225	Non-interest bearing	615,444	—	103,210	512,234
			2020	104,043					
			2021	102,603					
			2022	101,013					
			2023	102,349					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan 2001A (Ord. 3245)	11/8/2001	3,084,896	8/1/2018	155,169	Non-interest bearing	836,518	—	166,970	669,548
			2/1/2019	11,323					
			8/1/2019	161,229					
			2/1/2020	7,575					
			8/1/2020	163,861					
			2/1/2021	3,863					
NJ Environmental Trust Loan 2006A (Ord. 3636)	11/29/2006 Semi-annual interest payments on 8/1 and 2/1	755,000	8/1/2021	166,528	Non-interest bearing	470,000	—	40,000	430,000
			8/1/2018	40,000					
			8/1/2019	40,000					
			8/1/2020	45,000					
			8/1/2021	45,000					
			8/1/2022	50,000					
			8/1/2023	50,000					
			8/1/2024	50,000					
			8/1/2025	55,000					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (Ord. 3636) 2006A (07SF)	11/29/2006	2,161,034	8/1/2026	55,000	Non-interest bearing	1,083,067	—	110,622	972,445 (continued)
			8/1/2018	92,048					
			2/1/2019	15,575					
			8/1/2019	90,549					
			2/1/2020	14,075					
			8/1/2020	98,421					
			2/1/2021	12,389					
			8/1/2021	96,734					
			2/1/2022	10,649					
			8/1/2022	104,366					
			2/1/2023	8,716					
			8/1/2023	102,434					
			2/1/2024	6,724					
			8/1/2024	100,442					
			2/1/2025	4,381					
			8/1/2025	107,471					
			2/1/2026	2,191					
			8/1/2026	105,280					

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

## Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Trust Loan 2006A (07STJ) (Ord. 3720)	11/29/2006 Semi-annual interest payments on 8/1 and 2/1	\$ 880,000	8/1/2018	\$ 45,000	4.000				
			8/1/2019	50,000	4.000				
			8/1/2020	50,000	4.000				
			8/1/2021	55,000	4.125				
			8/1/2022	55,000	4.125				
			8/1/2023	60,000	4.250				
			8/1/2024	60,000	5.000				
			8/1/2025	65,000	4.250				
			8/1/2026	65,000	4.250	\$ 550,000	—	45,000	505,000
NJ Environmental Fund Loan 2006A (07SFJ) (Ord. 3720)	11/29/2006	2,523,335	8/1/2018	104,522	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	18,399					
			8/1/2019	112,214					
			2/1/2020	16,524					
			8/1/2020	110,338					
			2/1/2021	14,647					
			8/1/2021	117,843					
			2/1/2022	12,518					
			8/1/2022	115,715					
			2/1/2023	10,390					
			8/1/2023	122,968					
			2/1/2024	7,998					
			8/1/2024	120,576					
			2/1/2025	5,183					
			8/1/2025	127,143					
			2/1/2026	2,592					
			8/1/2026	124,551		1,270,419	—	126,298	1,144,121
NJ Environmental Trust Loan (Ord. 3878) (09ST)	12/1/2009 Semi-annual payments on 8/1 and 2/1	1,755,000	8/1/2018	85,000	5.00				
			2/1/2019		5.00				
			8/1/2019	90,000	4.00				
			2/1/2020		4.00				
			8/1/2020	90,000	4.00				
			2/1/2021		4.00				
			8/1/2021	95,000	4.00				
			2/1/2022		4.00				
			8/1/2022	100,000	3.50				
			2/1/2023		3.50				
			8/1/2023	100,000	4.00				
			2/1/2024		4.00				
			8/1/2024	105,000	4.00				
			2/1/2025		4.00				
			8/1/2025	110,000	3.75				
			2/1/2026		3.75				
			8/1/2026	115,000	4.00				
			2/1/2027		4.00				
			8/1/2027	120,000	4.00				
			2/1/2028		4.00				
			8/1/2028	125,000	4.00				
			2/1/2029		4.00				
			8/1/2029	130,000	4.00	1,345,000	—	80,000	1,265,000 (continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (Ord. 3878) (09SF)	12/1/2009 Semi-annual payments on 8/1and 2/1	\$ 1,763,165	8/1/2018	\$ 59,768	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	29,884					
			8/1/2019	59,768					
			2/1/2020	29,885					
			8/1/2020	59,768					
			2/1/2021	29,885					
			8/1/2021	59,768					
			2/1/2022	29,884					
			8/1/2022	59,768					
			2/1/2023	29,884					
			8/1/2023	59,768					
			2/1/2024	29,884					
			8/1/2024	59,768					
			2/1/2025	29,885					
			8/1/2025	59,768					
			2/1/2026	29,884					
			8/1/2026	59,768					
			2/1/2027	29,885					
			8/1/2027	59,768					
			2/1/2028	29,884					
			8/1/2028	59,768					
			2/1/2029	29,885					
			8/1/2029	59,768		\$ 1,135,599	—	89,653	1,045,946
NJ Environmental Trust Loan (Ord. 3993) (09STJ) Series 2010 A (CW-ARRA)	12/1/2009 Semi-annual payments on 8/1and 2/1	1,025,000	8/1/2018	50,000	5.00				
			2/1/2019						
			8/1/2019	50,000	4.00				
			2/1/2020						
			8/1/2020	55,000	5.00				
			2/1/2021						
			8/1/2021	55,000	3.00				
			2/1/2022						
			8/1/2022	60,000	4.00				
			2/1/2023						
			8/1/2023	60,000	4.00				
			2/1/2024						
			8/1/2024	60,000	4.00				
			2/1/2025						
			8/1/2025	65,000	4.00				
			2/1/2026						
			8/1/2026	70,000	3.50				
			2/1/2027						
			8/1/2027	70,000	4.00				
			2/1/2028						
			8/1/2028	75,000	4.00				
			2/1/2029						
			8/1/2029	75,000	4.00	790,000	—	45,000	745,000 (conitued)



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (Ord. 3993) (09SFJ)	12/1/2009 Semi-annual payments on 8/1and 2/1	\$ 1,048,267	8/1/2018	35,534	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	17,768					
			8/1/2019	35,534					
			2/1/2020	17,768					
			8/1/2020	35,534					
			2/1/2021	17,768					
			8/1/2021	35,534					
			2/1/2022	17,768					
			8/1/2022	35,534					
			2/1/2023	17,768					
			8/1/2023	35,534					
			2/1/2024	17,767					
			8/1/2024	35,534					
			2/1/2025	17,768					
			8/1/2025	35,534					
			2/1/2026	17,768					
			8/1/2026	35,534					
			2/1/2027	17,768					
			8/1/2027	35,534					
			2/1/2028	17,768					
			8/1/2028	35,534					
			2/1/2029	17,767					
			8/1/2029	35,534		\$ 675,155	—	53,302	621,853
NJ Environmental Trust Loan (Ord. 3992) (09STJ) Series 2010 A (CW-ARRA)	12/1/2009 Semi-annual payments on 8/1and 2/1	220,000	8/1/2018	10,000	5.00				
			2/1/2019						
			8/1/2019	10,000	4.00				
			2/1/2020						
			8/1/2020	10,000	4.00				
			2/1/2021						
			8/1/2021	10,000	3.00				
			2/1/2022						
			8/1/2022	10,000	4.00				
			2/1/2023						
			8/1/2023	15,000	4.00				
			2/1/2024						
			8/1/2024	15,000	4.00				
			2/1/2025						
			8/1/2025	15,000	4.00				
			2/1/2026						
			8/1/2026	15,000	3.50				
			2/1/2027						
			8/1/2027	15,000	4.00				
			2/1/2028						
			8/1/2028	15,000	4.00				
			2/1/2029						
			8/1/2029	15,000	4.00	165,000	—	10,000	155,000 (continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (Ord. 3992) (09SFJ)	12/1/2009 Semi-annual payments on 8/1 and 2/1	\$ 222,305	8/1/2018	7,536	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	3,768					
			8/1/2019	7,536					
			2/1/2020	3,767					
			8/1/2020	7,536					
			2/1/2021	3,768					
			8/1/2021	7,536					
			2/1/2022	3,767					
			8/1/2022	7,536					
			2/1/2023	3,768					
			8/1/2023	7,536					
			2/1/2024	3,767					
			8/1/2024	7,536					
			2/1/2025	3,768					
			8/1/2025	7,536					
			2/1/2026	3,768					
			8/1/2026	7,536					
			2/1/2027	3,768					
			8/1/2027	7,536					
			2/1/2028	3,767					
			8/1/2028	7,536					
			2/1/2029	3,768		\$ 143,179	—	11,304	131,875
			8/1/2029	7,536					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (12SF)	5/3/2012	2,839,367	8/1/2018	96,250	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	48,125					
			8/1/2019	96,250					
			2/1/2020	48,125					
			8/1/2020	96,250					
			2/1/2021	48,125					
			8/1/2021	96,250					
			2/1/2022	48,125					
			8/1/2022	96,250					
			2/1/2023	48,125					
			8/1/2023	96,250					
			2/1/2024	48,125					
			8/1/2024	96,250					
			2/1/2025	48,125					
			8/1/2025	96,250					
			2/1/2026	48,125					
			8/1/2026	96,250					
			2/1/2027	48,125					
			8/1/2027	96,250					
			2/1/2028	48,125					
			8/1/2028	96,250					
			2/1/2029	48,125		2,117,492	—	144,374	1,973,118 (continued)
			8/1/2029	96,250					
			2/1/2030	48,125					
			8/1/2030	96,250					
			2/1/2031	48,125					
			8/1/2031	96,250					

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Trust Loan (12ST)	5/3/2012	\$ 2,595,000	8/1/2018	\$ 110,000	5.00				
			2/1/2019	—					
			8/1/2019	115,000	5.00				
			2/1/2020	—					
			8/1/2020	120,000	5.00				
			2/1/2021	—					
			8/1/2021	125,000	5.00				
			2/1/2022	—					
			8/1/2022	135,000	5.00				
			2/1/2023	—					
			8/1/2023	140,000	5.00				
			2/1/2024	—					
			8/1/2024	150,000	5.00				
			2/1/2025	—					
			8/1/2025	155,000	5.00				
			2/1/2026	—					
			8/1/2026	160,000	5.00				
			2/1/2027	—					
			8/1/2027	170,000	5.00				
			2/1/2028	—					
			8/1/2028	175,000	5.00				
			2/1/2029	—					
			8/1/2029	180,000	5.00				
			2/1/2030	—					
			8/1/2030	185,000	5.00				
			2/1/2031	—					
			8/1/2031	190,000	5.00	\$ 2,215,000	—	105,000	2,110,000
NJ Environmental Trust Loan (13ST)	5/22/2013	560,000	8/1/2018	25,000	4.00				
			2/1/2019	—					
			8/1/2019	25,000	4.00				
			2/1/2020	—					
			8/1/2020	25,000	4.00				
			2/1/2021	—					
			8/1/2021	25,000	4.00				
			2/1/2022	—					
			8/1/2022	30,000	4.00				
			2/1/2023	—					
			8/1/2023	30,000	5.00				
			2/1/2024	—					
			8/1/2024	30,000	5.00				
			2/1/2025	—					
			8/1/2025	30,000	3.00				
			2/1/2026	—					
			8/1/2026	35,000	3.00				
			2/1/2027	—					
			8/1/2027	35,000	3.00				
			2/1/2028	—					
			8/1/2028	35,000	3.00				
			2/1/2029	—					
			8/1/2029	35,000	3.00				
			2/1/2030	—					
			8/1/2030	35,000	3.00				
			2/1/2031	—					
			8/1/2031	40,000	3.00				
			2/1/2032	—					
			8/1/2032	40,000	3.00	500,000	—	25,000	475,000

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (13ST)	5/22/2013	1,742,340	8/1/2018	59,062	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	29,531					
			8/1/2019	59,062					
			2/1/2020	29,532					
			8/1/2020	59,062					
			2/1/2021	29,531					
			8/1/2021	59,062					
			2/1/2022	29,532					
			8/1/2022	59,062					
			2/1/2023	29,532					
			8/1/2023	59,062					
			2/1/2024	29,531					
			8/1/2024	59,062					
			2/1/2025	29,532					
			8/1/2025	59,062					
			2/1/2026	29,531					
			8/1/2026	59,062					
			2/1/2027	29,531					
			8/1/2027	59,062					
			2/1/2028	29,532					
			8/1/2028	59,062					
			2/1/2029	29,532					
			8/1/2029	59,062					
			2/1/2030	29,532					
			8/1/2030	59,062					
			2/1/2031	29,531					
			8/1/2031	59,062					
			2/1/2032	29,532					
			8/1/2032	59,062		1,387,966	—	88,594	1,299,372
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (15ST) Ord. 4420	5/28/2015	\$ 1,205,000	8/1/2018	45,000	5.00				
			8/1/2019	45,000	5.00				
			8/1/2020	50,000	5.00				
			8/1/2021	50,000	5.00				
			8/1/2022	55,000	5.00				
			8/1/2023	55,000	5.00				
			8/1/2024	60,000	5.00				
			8/1/2025	65,000	5.00				
			8/1/2026	65,000	5.00				
			8/1/2027	70,000	4.00				
			8/1/2028	70,000	4.00				
			8/1/2029	75,000	4.00				
			8/1/2030	80,000	4.00				
			8/1/2031	80,000	4.00				
			8/1/2032	85,000	4.00				
			8/1/2033	85,000	4.00				
			8/1/2034	90,000	4.00	\$ 1,165,000		40,000	1,125,000

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (15SF) Ord. 4420	5/28/2015	\$ 2,912,379	8/1/2018	\$ 98,725	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	49,362					
			8/1/2019	98,725					
			2/1/2020	49,362					
			8/1/2020	98,725					
			2/1/2021	49,362					
			8/1/2021	98,725					
			2/1/2022	49,362					
			8/1/2022	98,725					
			2/1/2023	49,362					
			8/1/2023	98,725					
			2/1/2024	49,362					
			8/1/2024	98,725					
			2/1/2025	49,362					
			8/1/2025	98,725					
			2/1/2026	49,362					
			8/1/2026	98,725					
			2/1/2027	49,362					
			8/1/2027	98,725					
			2/1/2028	49,362					
			8/1/2028	98,725					
			2/1/2029	49,362					
			8/1/2029	98,725					
			2/1/2030	49,362					
			8/1/2030	98,725					
			2/1/2031	49,362					
			8/1/2031	98,725					
			2/1/2032	49,362					
			8/1/2032	98,725					
			2/1/2033	49,362					
			8/1/2033	98,725					
			2/1/2034	49,363					
			8/1/2034	98,725		\$ 2,616,205	—	148,087	2,468,118
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (15STJ) Ord. 4480	5/28/2015	1,230,000	8/1/2018	45,000	5.00				
			8/1/2019	50,000	5.00				
			8/1/2020	50,000	5.00				
			8/1/2021	50,000	5.00				
			8/1/2022	55,000	5.00				
			8/1/2023	60,000	5.00				
			8/1/2024	60,000	5.00				
			8/1/2025	65,000	5.00				
			8/1/2026	65,000	5.00				
			8/1/2027	70,000	4.00				
			8/1/2028	75,000	4.00				
			8/1/2029	75,000	4.00				
			8/1/2030	80,000	4.00				
			8/1/2031	80,000	4.00				
			8/1/2032	85,000	4.00				
			8/1/2033	90,000	4.00				
			8/1/2034	90,000	4.00	1,190,000		45,000	1,145,000

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan (15SFJ) Ord. 4480	5/28/2015	\$ 2,966,519	8/1/2018	\$ 100,560	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	50,280					
			8/1/2019	100,560					
			2/1/2020	50,280					
			8/1/2020	100,560					
			2/1/2021	50,280					
			8/1/2021	100,560					
			2/1/2022	50,280					
			8/1/2022	100,560					
			2/1/2023	50,280					
			8/1/2023	100,560					
			2/1/2024	50,280					
			8/1/2024	100,560					
			2/1/2025	50,280					
			8/1/2025	100,560					
			2/1/2026	50,280					
			8/1/2026	100,560					
			2/1/2027	50,280					
			8/1/2027	100,560					
			2/1/2028	50,280					
			8/1/2028	100,560					
			2/1/2029	50,280					
			8/1/2029	100,560					
			2/1/2030	50,280					
			8/1/2030	100,560					
			2/1/2031	50,280					
			8/1/2031	100,560					
			2/1/2032	50,280					
			8/1/2032	100,560					
			2/1/2033	50,280					
			8/1/2033	100,560					
			2/1/2034	50,279					
			8/1/2034	100,560		\$ 2,664,839	—	150,840	2,513,999 (continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan 17SF Ord. 4527	11/21/2017	\$ 1,662,506	8/1/2018	\$ 37,360	Non-interest bearing				
			2/1/2019	18,680					
			8/1/2019	37,360					
			2/1/2020	18,680					
			8/1/2020	37,360					
			2/1/2021	18,680					
			8/1/2021	37,360					
			2/1/2022	18,680					
			8/1/2022	37,360					
			2/1/2023	18,680					
			8/1/2023	37,360					
			2/1/2024	18,680					
			8/1/2024	37,360					
			2/1/2025	18,680					
			8/1/2025	37,360					
			2/1/2026	18,680					
			8/1/2026	37,360					
			2/1/2027	18,680					
			8/1/2027	37,360					
			2/1/2028	18,680					
			8/1/2028	37,360					
			2/1/2029	18,680					
			8/1/2029	37,360					
			2/1/2030	18,680					
			8/1/2030	37,360					
			2/1/2031	18,680					
			8/1/2031	37,360					
			2/1/2032	18,680					
			8/1/2032	37,360					
			2/1/2033	18,680					
			8/1/2033	37,360					
			2/1/2034	18,680					
			8/1/2034	37,360					
			2/1/2035	18,680					
			8/1/2035	37,360					
			2/1/2036	18,680					
			8/1/2036	37,360					
			2/1/2037	18,680					
			8/1/2037	37,360					
			2/1/2038	18,680					
			8/1/2038	37,360					
			2/1/2039	18,680					
			8/1/2039	37,360					
			2/1/2040	18,680					
			8/1/2040	37,360					
			2/1/2041	18,680					
			8/1/2041	37,360					
			2/1/2042	18,680					
			8/1/2042	37,360					
			2/1/2043	18,680					
			8/1/2043	37,360					
			2/1/2044	18,680					
			8/1/2044	37,360					
			2/1/2045	18,680					
			8/1/2045	37,360					
			2/1/2046	18,680					
			8/1/2046	37,360					
			2/1/2047	18,680					
			8/1/2047	37,360		\$ —	1,662,506	—	1,662,506 (continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJ Environmental Fund Loan 17SF Ord. 4527	11/21/2017	1,695,000	8/1/2018	\$ —	5.000				
			2/1/2019	—	5.000				
			8/1/2019	35,000	5.000				
			2/1/2020	—	5.000				
			8/1/2020	35,000	5.000				
			2/1/2021	—	5.000				
			8/1/2021	35,000	5.000				
			2/1/2022	—	5.000				
			8/1/2022	40,000	5.000				
			2/1/2023	—	5.000				
			8/1/2023	40,000	5.000				
			2/1/2024	—	5.000				
			8/1/2024	45,000	5.000				
			2/1/2025	—	5.000				
			8/1/2025	45,000	5.000				
			2/1/2026	—	5.000				
			8/1/2026	45,000	5.000				
			2/1/2027	—	5.000				
			8/1/2027	50,000	2.125				
			2/1/2028	—	2.125				
			8/1/2028	50,000	2.375				
			2/1/2029	—	2.375				
			8/1/2029	50,000	2.500				
			2/1/2030	—	2.500				
			8/1/2030	55,000	2.625				
			2/1/2031	—	2.625				
			8/1/2031	55,000	2.625				
			2/1/2032	—	2.750				
			8/1/2032	55,000	2.500				
			2/1/2033	—	2.750				
			8/1/2033	55,000	2.875				
			2/1/2034	—	2.875				
			8/1/2034	60,000	2.875				
			2/1/2035	—	2.875				
			8/1/2035	60,000	3.000				
			2/1/2036	—	3.000				
			8/1/2036	65,000	3.000				
			2/1/2037	—	3.000				
			8/1/2037	65,000	3.000				
			2/1/2038	—	3.000				
			8/1/2038	65,000	3.000				
			2/1/2039	—	3.000				
			8/1/2039	70,000	3.000				
			2/1/2040	—	3.000				
			8/1/2040	70,000	3.000				
			2/1/2041	—	3.000				
			8/1/2041	70,000	3.000				
			2/1/2042	—	3.000				
			8/1/2042	75,000	3.000				
			2/1/2043	—	3.000				
			8/1/2043	75,000	3.000				
			2/1/2044	—	3.000				
			8/1/2044	80,000	3.000				
			2/1/2045	—	3.000				
			8/1/2045	80,000	3.000				
			2/1/2046	—	3.000				
			8/1/2046	85,000	3.000				
			2/1/2047	—	3.000				
			8/1/2047	85,000	3.000	—	1,695,000	—	1,695,000

(continued)



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Environmental Infrastructure Loans Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Purpose of issue	Date of issue	Original issue	Outstanding Maturities		Interest rate	Balance, June 30, 2017	Increased by Bonds Issued	Paid by budget appropriations	Balance, June 30, 2018
			Date	Amount					
NJEIT Ord. 4527	Progress St. S340942-18 ST					\$ 6,716,527	(3,357,506)	—	3,359,021
NJEIT Ord. 4785	Trumbull St.					6,500,000	—	—	6,500,000
NJEIT CSO						3,350,000	—	—	3,350,000
						<u>\$ 42,862,448</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,282,071</u>	<u>40,580,377</u>
						Paid	\$ —	2,282,071	
						NJEIT received	—	—	
							<u>\$ —</u>	<u>2,282,071</u>	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Sewer Liens Receivable

Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>12,281</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>12,281</u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Capital Improvement Fund

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u><u>2,563,338</u></u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u><u>2,563,338</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Schedule of Encumbrances Payable

## Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	13,810
Increased by budget appropriation		<u>146,499</u>
		160,309
Decreased by cancellation to appropriation reserve		<u>13,810</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>146,499</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Due from State of New Jersey -  
Wastewater Treatment Trust Fund

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>266,794</u>
------------------------	-------------------

Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>266,794</u>
------------------------	-------------------

	<u>Analysis of balance</u>	
Grant due from State	\$ 15,535	
Wastewater trust loan	<u>251,259</u>	
	\$ <u>266,794</u>	

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Miscellaneous Rents Receivable

Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2018 and 2017	\$ <u><u>5,342</u></u>
---------------------------------	------------------------

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Bond Sale Expense Payable

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$	20,852
Increased by transfer from Ordinances		<u>140,000</u>
		160,852
Decreased by disbursements		<u>39,589</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$	<u><u>121,263</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of State Grant Receivable - Stormwater

Sewer Utility Capital Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ <u>5,155</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ <u>5,155</u>



**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## Schedule of Interfund Accounts Receivable

## Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Sewer Capital Fund</b>	<b>Water Operating Fund</b>
Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 4,304	1,863	2,441
Increased by:			
Disbursements	196,679	196,679	—
	196,679	196,679	—
	200,983	198,542	2,441
Decreased by:			
Receipts	193,055	190,614	2,441
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ 7,928	7,928	—

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Sewer Installment Receivable

Sewer Utility Operating Fund

Year ended June 30, 2018

Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 1,000,000
Decreased by collections	<u>1,000,000</u>
Balance, June 30, 2018	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Schedule of Changes in General Fixed Assets

General Fixed Assets Account Group

Year ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Balance</b>			<b>Balance</b>
	<b>June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Dispositions</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>
General fixed assets:				
Land and buildings	\$ 66,979,358	2,472,416	339,000	69,112,774
Equipment	13,013,549	492,707	1,715	13,504,541
Vehicles	28,141,275	2,569,758	591,017	30,120,016
	<u>\$ 108,134,182</u>	<u>5,534,881</u>	<u>931,732</u>	<u>112,737,331</u>

## SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

# CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Supplementary Data

### Comparative Schedule of Tax Rate Information

<u>Calendar Year</u>		<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Tax Rate	\$	<u>28.543</u>	<u>27.749</u>	<u>26.099</u>
Apportionment of tax rate:				
Municipal		17.518	17.105	15.380
County		4.419	4.013	4.054
Local school		<u>6.606</u>	<u>6.631</u>	<u>6.665</u>

Tax rates are based on municipal assessed valuations.

#### Assessed valuations:

2018	\$	905,486,633
2017		902,040,188
2016		897,539,015
2015		900,763,476
2014		897,432,852

### Comparison of Tax Levies and Collection Currently

A study of this tabulation could indicate a possible trend in future tax levies. A decrease in the percentage of current collection could be an indication of a probable increase in future tax levies.

<u>Year</u>		<u>Tax levy</u>	<u>Currently</u>	
			<u>Cash collections</u>	<u>Percentage of collection</u>
2018	\$	256,531,866	250,320,768	97.58%
2017		249,485,393	243,502,601	97.60%
2016		246,813,099	239,455,166	97.02%
2015		231,247,104	224,027,058	96.88%
2014		223,144,806	216,260,002	96.91%

### Delinquent Taxes and Tax Title Liens

This tabulation includes a comparison, expressed in percentage, of the total of delinquent taxes and tax title liens, in relation to the tax levies of the last three years.

		<u>Amount of tax title liens</u>	<u>Amount of delinquent taxes</u>	<u>Total delinquent</u>	<u>Percentage of tax levy</u>
2018	\$	117,323	6,599,622	6,716,945	2.62%
2017		109,082	7,020,679	7,129,761	2.86%
2016		55,165	7,475,071	7,530,236	3.05%
2015		1,030,635	7,134,597	8,165,232	3.53%
2014		2,800,572	6,384,613	9,185,185	4.12%

(Continued)

# **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

## **Supplementary Data**

### **Property Acquired by Tax Title Lien Liquidation**

The value of property acquired by liquidation of tax title liens on June 30, on the basis of the last assessed valuation of such properties, was as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2018	\$ 2,124,100
2017	2,125,200
2016	2,157,700
2015	2,220,500
2014	2,788,300

### **Comparison of Sewer Utility Levies**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Levy</b>	<b>Cash collections</b>
2018	\$ 23,444,512	23,828,953
2017	23,751,201	25,117,424
2016	23,007,263	23,710,375
2015	23,560,537	22,521,459
2014	19,791,475	19,791,475

### **Comparative Schedule of Fund Balances**

	<b>Year</b>	<b>Balance, June 30,</b>	<b>Utilized in budget of succeeding year</b>
Current Fund	2018	\$ 69,265,326	35,000,000
	2017	57,422,134	33,000,000
	2016	48,986,377	33,000,000
	2015	40,941,516	33,000,000
	2014	35,687,955	28,000,000
Water Utility	2018	886,887	—
	2017	871,345	—
	2016	860,092	—
	2015	854,594	—
	2014	850,031	—
Sewer Utility	2018	16,985,315	5,000,000
	2017	13,656,339	3,000,000
	2016	10,155,284	3,000,000
	2015	12,335,127	6,000,000
	2014	8,054,727	4,500,000

(Continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

### Supplementary Data

#### Officials in Office and Surety Bonds

The following officials were in office at June 30, 2018

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Bond Amount</u>
J. Christian Bollwage	Mayor	
Manuel Grova, Jr.	Councilman-at-Large, President of City Council	
Frank J. Cuesta	Councilman-at-Large	
Patricia Perkins-Auguste	Councilwoman-at-Large	
Carlos L. Torres	Councilman- First Ward	
Nelson Gonzalez	Councilman- Second Ward	
Kevin Kiniery	Councilman- Third Ward	
Carlos Cedeno	Councilman- Fourth Ward	
William Gallman, Jr	Councilman- Fifth Ward	
Frank O. Mazza	Councilman- Sixth Ward	
Yolanda M. Roberts	City Clerk	
Bridget S. Anderson	Business Administrator	
Marie T. Krupinski	Assistant Business Adminiistrator	
Anthony M. Zengaro	Comptroller, Chief Financial Officer	
Paul Lesniak	City Treasurer, Collector of Taxes	\$ 500,000
William R. Holzapfel	City Attorney	
Eduardo Rodriguez	Director of Policy and Planning	
Onofrio Vitullo	Director of Fire Department	
Krishna Garlic	Director of Health, Welfare & Housing	
James Cosgrove	Director of Police Department	
John F Papetti, Jr	Director of Public Works	
Paul M. Addressa	Director of Recreation Department	
Roman Montes	Presiding Judge	125,000 blanket bond
Carl L. Marshall	Municipal Court Judge	125,000 blanket bond
Daniel J. Russell	Municipal Court Judge	125,000 blanket bond
Teresa Iturralde Estrada	Municipal Court Director	125,000 blanket bond
Margaret Gonzalez	Court Administrator	125,000 blanket bond

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

General Comments and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2018



## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **General Comments and Recommendations**

#### **General Comments**

##### **Contracts and Agreements Required to be Advertised for N.J.S. 40A:11-4**

N.J.S.A. 40A:11-4 states "Every contract or agreement, for the performance of any work or the furnishing or hiring of any materials or supplies, the cost or the contract price whereof is to be paid with or out of public funds not included within the terms of Section 3 of this act, shall be made or awarded only after public advertising for bids and bidding therefore, except as is provided otherwise in this act or specifically by any other law."

The governing body of the City has the responsibility of determining whether the expenditures in any category will exceed the statutory bid limit, within the fiscal year. Where question arises as to whether any contract or agreement might result in violation of the statute, the City Attorney's opinion should be sought before a commitment is made.

The minutes indicate that resolutions were adopted and advertised authorizing the awarding of contracts or agreements that exceeded the bid threshold, that may have been negotiated and awarded without public advertising for bids and bidding per N.J.S.A. 40A:11-5.

Inasmuch as the system of records did not provide for an accumulation of payments by categories for the performance of any work or the furnishing or hiring of any material or supplies, the results of such an accumulation could not reasonably be ascertained. Disbursements were reviewed, however, to determine whether any clear-cut violations existed.

Our audit of expenditures did not reveal any individual payments, contracts or agreements in excess of the statutory bid limit "for the performance of any work or the furnishing or hiring of any materials or supplies," other than those for which bids had been previously sought by public advertisement or for which a resolution had been previously adopted under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 40A:11-6.

##### **Collection of Interest on Delinquent Taxes and Assessments**

The statute provides the method for authorizing interest and the maximum rates to be charged for the nonpayment of taxes or assessments on or before the date when they would become delinquent.

The governing body on February 13, 2018 adopted the following resolution authorizing interest to be charged on delinquent taxes:

"RESOLVED, that in accordance with N.J.S.A. 54:4-67, as amended and supplemented by Chapter 435 of the Laws of 1979 and Chapter 75 of the Laws of 1991, the Tax Collector is hereby authorized to accept payment of taxes without interest charges provided said payment is made within the tenth calendar day following the date upon which the same became payable; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, that when a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday occurs on the tenth day period referred to above, an extra day or days grace be given for said holiday (s); and be it

## **CITY OF ELIZABETH**

### **General Comments and Recommendations**

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the governing body does hereby fix as the rate of interest to be charged for delinquent taxes, assessments, water, and sewer charges at eight per centum (8%) per annum for the first \$1,500 of the delinquency, and eighteen per centum (18%) per annum on amounts in excess of \$1,500, to be calculated from the date the tax was payable until the date of actual payment: and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Elizabeth to add an additional penalty of six per centum (6%) on delinquent taxes in excess of \$10,000 that are not paid prior to the end of the fiscal year.”

It appears from the audit that interest was collected in accordance with the foregoing resolution.

### **Status of Prior Year Statutory Comments Recommendations:**

There were no prior year recommendations.

### **Current Year Comments and Recommendations:**

#### **Data Processing:**

1. Comment - In addition to remote storage of data and programs, the disaster recovery plan should also include a remote operating agreement and identification of individual recovery responsibilities.

Recommendation - The disaster recovery plan should be completed to include remote storage of data and programs, a remote operating agreement and identification of individual recovery responsibilities

#### **Sewer Utility:**

2. Comment – There exists old account payables that need to be reviewed.

Recommendation – Accounts payable should be reviewed for proper disposition.

#### **Water Utility:**

3. Comment – Payments in reserve for capital expenditures are not capitalized.

Recommendation – Expenditures for reserve for capital expenditures should be capitalized.

#### **Fixed Assets:**

4. Comment – Fixed asset records did not contain all purchases and dispositions.

Recommendation – Fixed asset purchases should be captured and recorded when assets are paid for and received.

#### **Finance:**

5. Comment – General ledger and grant subsidiary ledgers are not reconciled.

Recommendation – General ledger should be reconciled to the grant subsidiary ledgers.

6. Comment – There exists old grant receivables and unexpended appropriation reserves that need to be reviewed.

Recommendation – All grant receivables and unexpended appropriation reserves be reviewed for proper disposition.

Fire Department:

7. Comment – There exists a list of open invoices that are old and outstanding.

Recommendation – The list of open invoices should be investigated for collection.

## SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

## ***LOUIS C. MAI CPA & ASSOCIATES***

P.O. Box 624  
Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444

Phone: 973-492-2524  
Fax: 973-492-9515

### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance and State Awards Required by NJ Office of Management and Budget Circular 15-08**

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Elizabeth  
Elizabeth, New Jersey:

#### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program**

We have audited the City of Elizabeth's, (the City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement and NJ OMB Circular 15-08 that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major Federal programs and State programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. The City's major Federal programs and State programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and State statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and State awards applicable to its federal and State programs.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major Federal and State programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and NJ OMB Circular 15-08. Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major Federal or State program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major Federal and State program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

#### **Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program**

In our opinion, the City of Elizabeth, New Jersey, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major Federal and State programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

## Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures also disclosed other instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2018-001 and 2018-002. Our opinion on each major Federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

The City's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and State program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major Federal and State program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and NJ OMB Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal or State program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal or State program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal or State program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be a material weakness and significant deficiencies. However, material weaknesses may exist that were not identified.

The City's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the

Uniform Guidance and NJ OMB Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

**Report on Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance and State Awards Required by NJ OMB 15-08**

We have audited the regulatory basis financial statements of the City of Elizabeth, New Jersey as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and have issued our report thereon dated December 21, 2018, which report expressed an adverse opinion in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and an unmodified opinion on the regulatory basis of accounting practices prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedules of expenditures of Federal awards and State awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and NJ OMB Circular 15-08 and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedules of expenditures of Federal awards and expenditures of State awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

*Louis C. Mai CPA & Associates*  
*Louis C. Mai*

---

Louis C. Mai, Registered Municipal Accountant  
No. CR00217

December 21, 2018

## City of Elizabeth

### Schedule of Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

June 30, 2018

**2018-001**

#### Activities Allowed or Unallowed

##### **Federal Program:**

Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Home Investment Partnership Program (14.239)

##### **Criteria:**

According to the terms of the Federal program, acquisitions for programs or projects undertaken by an Agency or person that receives Federal financial assistance but does not have authority to acquire property by eminent domain, provided that such Agency or person shall:

- Prior to making an offer for the property, clearly advise the owner that it is unable to acquire the property if negotiations fail to result in an agreement: and
- Inform the owner in writing of what it believes to be the market value of the property

##### **Condition:**

The City does not have documentation from the grantee of the written offer and justification of what the grantee believed to be the market value to the seller of the property purchased by the grantee.

##### **Effect:**

The City did not comply with the requirements as it relates to 49 CFR 24.101(b)(2).

##### **Cause:**

The City did not require the above documentation from the recipient receiving the funds.

**Questioned Costs:** None

##### **Recommendation:**

The City should establish controls to ensure that all required documentation be obtained for property acquisitions.



## City of Elizabeth

### Schedule of Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

June 30, 2018

**2018-002**

#### **Equipment and Real Property Management**

##### **Federal Program:**

Department of Justice

Equitable Sharing Program (16.922)

**Criteria:** According to 2 CFR 200.313(d)(1) property records must be maintained that include a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number the source of funding for the property, who holds title, the acquisition date, and cost of the property, percentage of Federal participation in the project costs for the Federal award under which the property was acquired, the location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property.

**Condition:** During the purchasing process equipment that was purchased under the grant was not identified and entered in the property records.

**Effect:** The grantee is not in compliance with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.313(d)(1).

**Cause:** The grantee did not identify equipment that was purchased under the grant in the property records.

**Questioned Costs:** None

**Recommendation:** The grantee needs to put a process in place to ensure that all capital equipment is captured at time of purchase and receipt and is entered in the property records.

**CITY OF ELIZABETH**

Summary Schedule of Prior Year Federal and State  
Single Audit Findings

June 30, 2018

**FEDERAL**

2017-001 REPORTING (HOPWA)

Corrective action was taken and finding was resolved by the grantor agency.

2016-003 REPORTING (HOPWA)

Corrective action was taken and finding was resolved by the grantor agency.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass through Number	Passed through to Subrecipients	Program or Award Amount	(Unaudited) Total Expenditures	Funds Available 06/30/17	Grant Awarded	Net Disbursement Charges	Transfers and Adjustments	Cancellations	Funds Available 06/30/18
Department of Health and Human Services (Passed through the NJ Department of Health and Senior Services)											
HIV Care Formula Grnats	93.917	Unknown									
2016-2017				47,337	23,669	23,668	—	—	—	—	23,668
2015-2016				43,337	9,834	33,503	—	—	—	—	33,503
2017-2018				39,337	39,337	—	39,337	39,337	—	—	—
					72,840	683,192	39,337	39,337	—	—	57,171
Total Department of Health and Human Services					72,840	—	39,337	39,337	—	—	57,171
Department of Housing and Urban Development:											
Community Development Block Grant:	14.218	N/A	783,267	26,609,392.00	21,883,063	2,861,913	2,193,103	2,593,458	31	—	2,461,527
HOME Investment Partnership:	14.239	N/A	—	4,451,741	3,087,173	1,437,017	905,095	977,544	—	—	1,364,568
Emergency Solutions Grant	14.231	N/A	246,301	531,260	494,470	100,159	182,932	246,301	—	—	36,790
Homeless Prevention & Rapid Re-Housing Program (ARRA)	14.257	N/A	—	839,604	839,475	129	—	—	—	—	129
Housing Opportunity for Persons with AIDS (Passed through the City of Newark)	14.241										
2015-16		Unknown	—	1,125,749	996,802	128,947	—	—	—	—	128,947
2017-18		Unknown	—	997,248	401,154	—	997,248	401,154	—	—	596,094
2016-17		Unknown	—	967,006	837,242	554,245	—	424,481	—	—	129,764
					2,235,198	683,192	997,248	825,635	—	—	854,805
(Passed through the NJ Economic Development Authority)											
Hurricane Sandy Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grant	14.269	P40034	—	3,613,050	1,713,208	2,011,476	—	111,634	—	—	1,899,842
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development:					30,252,587	7,093,886	4,278,378	4,754,572	31	—	6,617,661
Department of Labor (Passed through the County of Union)											
Workforce Investment Act - Youth	17.259	Unknown	—	60,000	14,044	45,956	—	—	—	—	45,956
Total Department of Labor					14,044	45,956	—	—	—	—	45,956
Department of Transportation (Passed through the State of New Jersey Department of Transportation)											
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	100-078-6100-030	—	987,814	827,063	424,335	—	263,584	—	—	160,751
(Passed through NJ Department of Law and Public Safety)											
Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over	20.601	Unknown	—	21,984	—	21,984	—	—	—	—	21,984
Total Department of Transportation					827,063	446,319	—	263,584	—	—	182,735

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass through Number	Passed through to Subrecipients	Program or Award Amount	(Unaudited) Total Expenditures	Funds Available 06/30/17	Grant Awarded	Net Disbursement Charges	Transfers and Adjustments	Cancellations	Funds Available 06/30/18
Department of Justice											
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Grant Program	16.738	Unknown	—		118,847	106,890	—	97,740	—	—	9,150
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	N/A	—	2,271,641	1,954,861	413,118	220,816	317,154	—	—	316,780
(Passed through the County of Union)											
State Domestic Preparedness Equipment Support Program	16.007	Unknown	—	250,000	243,175	6,825	—	—	—	—	6,825
Total Department of Justice					2,316,883	526,833	220,816	414,894	—	—	332,755
Environmental Protection Agency											
(Passed through the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection)											
Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds	66.458										
Elizabeth River Flood Control		340942-16	—	5,053,501	3,728,236	1,921,538	—	596,273	—	—	1,325,265
Progress Street (A)		S340942-18A	—	270,478	270,478	67,736	—	67,736	—	—	—
Progress Street (B)		S340942-18B	—	4,489,499	4,489,499	1,496,499	—	1,496,499	—	—	—
Total Department of Environmental Protection					8,488,213	3,485,773	—	2,160,508	—	—	1,325,265
Department of Homeland Security											
Staffing for Adequate Fire & Emergency Response	97.083	N/A	—	5,049,612	3,844,981	3,845,242	—	2,640,611	—	—	1,204,631
(Passed through the N.J. Department of Law and Public Safety)											
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Sandy)	97.036	Unknown	—	14,004,364	13,904,325	4,122,389	—	8,532	—	4,013,818	100,039
Urban Areas Security Initiative	97.067	1200-100-975	—		9,991	15,009	—	—	—	—	15,009
(Passed through the Port of Authority of New York and New Jersey)											
Port Security Grant Program	97.116										
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Port Security ARRA		Unknown	— \$	198,995	197,955	1,040	—	—	—	—	1,040
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Port Security ARRA		Unknown	—	1,041,176	914,413	126,763	—	—	—	—	126,763
					1,112,368	127,803	—	—	—	—	127,803
Port Security Grant Program	97.056										
Foam Concentrate		2011-PU-K00254	—	297,000	289,201	7,799	—	—	—	—	7,799
Foam Delivery Unit		2011-PU-K00254	—	1,725,000	1,692,012	32,988	—	—	—	—	32,988
					1,981,213	40,787	—	—	—	—	40,787
Total Department of Homeland Security					20,852,878	8,151,230	—	2,649,143	—	4,013,818	1,488,269
Department of Energy											
Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (ARRA)	81.128	N/A	—	1,176,700	1,096,858	79,842	—	—	—	—	79,842
Total Department of Energy					1,096,858	79,842	—	—	—	—	79,842

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year ended June 30, 2018

<u>Grantor/ Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Pass through Number</u>	<u>Passed through to Subrecipients</u>	<u>Program or Award Amount</u>	<u>(Unaudited) Total Expenditures</u>	<u>Funds Available 06/30/17</u>	<u>Grant Awarded</u>	<u>Net Disbursement Charges</u>	<u>Transfers and Adjustments</u>	<u>Cancellations</u>	<u>Funds Available 06/30/18</u>
Department of Agriculture											
(Passed through the NJ Department of Agriculture)											
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	20-1801									
2017			—	388,833	380,577	149,443	—	—	—	141,187	8,256
2018			—	243,945	243,945	—	243,945	243,945	—	—	—
Total Department of Agriculture					<u>624,522</u>	<u>149,443</u>	<u>243,945</u>	<u>243,945</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>141,187</u>	<u>8,256</u>
					<u>\$ 64,545,888</u>	<u>19,979,282</u>	<u>4,782,476</u>	<u>10,525,983</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>4,155,005</u>	<u>10,137,910</u>

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of awards.

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/ Program Title	State Account Number	Program or Award Amount	(Unaudited) Total Expenditures	Funds Available 06/30/17	Grants Awarded	Net Disbursement Charges	Funds Available 06/30/18	Grant Period	
								From	To
Department of Environmental Protection									
Office of Natural Resource Restoration	NBC-2016-12	485,262	18,084	—	485,262	18,084	467,178	7/15/2017	7/15/2018
Hazardous Discharge									
3 Elizabeth BDA Sites #2-655		32,070	—	—	32,070	—	32,070	7/1/2016	6/30/2018
3 Elizabeth BDA Sites #1-168		188,102	—	—	188,102	—	188,102	7/1/2016	6/30/2018
3 Elizabeth BDA Sites #1-115		31,880	—	—	31,880	—	31,880	7/1/2016	6/30/2018
Three Elizabeth BPA		371,943	129,634	242,309	—	—	242,309	7/1/2007	6/30/2008
			129,634	242,309	252,052	—	494,361		
Green Acres									
Future City/Keighry Head Flow		67,000	6,291	60,709	—	—	60,709		
Acquisition of 1 West End Place		100,500	26,000	74,500	—	—	74,500		
			32,291	135,209	—	—	135,209		
Clean Communities Entitlement	4900-765-042-4900-004-VCMC-6020					—			
2017-18		164,999	—	—	164,999	—	164,999	7/1/2018	6/30/2019
2016-17		172,361	29,761	172,361	—	29,761	142,600	7/1/2016	6/30/2017
2015-16		202,882	92,796	192,429	—	82,343	110,086	7/1/2015	6/30/2016
			122,557	364,790	164,999	112,104	417,685		
Recycling Grant	4900-752-042-4900-001-V42Y-6020								
2012-13		72,788	54,566	31,321	—	13,099	18,222	7/1/2012	6/30/2013
2016-17		73,543	41,414	73,543	—	41,414	32,129	7/1/2016	6/30/2017
2017-18		75,407	2,160	—	75,407	2,160	73,247	7/1/2017	6/30/2018
2015-16		66,623	—	66,623	—	—	66,623	7/1/2015	6/30/2016
2014-15		64,799	—	64,799	—	—	64,799	7/1/2014	6/30/2015
2013-14		97,490	95	97,490	—	95	97,395	7/1/2013	6/30/2014
			98,235	333,776	75,407	56,768	352,415		
Total Department of Environmental Protection			400,801	1,076,084	977,720	186,956	1,866,848		
Department of Health and Senior Services									
Childhood Health 2018	DFHS18CHD032	190,169	149,576	—	190,169	149,576	40,593	1/1/2018	6/30/2018
Total Department of Health and Senior Services			149,576	57,172	190,169	149,576	40,593		(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/ Program Title	State Account Number	Program or Award Amount	(Unaudited)	Funds	Grants Awarded	Net Disbursement Charges	Funds	Grant Period	
			Total Expenditures	Available 06/30/17			Available 06/30/18	From	To
Department of Law and Public Safety									
Pedestrian Safety Grant	PS-16-01-28	15,000	1,000	14,000	—	—	14,000	7/1/2015	6/30/2016
Total Department of Law and Public Safety			1,000	14,000	—	—	14,000		
Department of Transportation									
Municipal Aid	480-078-6320								
North Avenue and Madison		371,876	—	—	371,876	—	371,876	7/1/2017	6/30/2019
Elizabeth Ave & Jacques/South & High St/New Point Rd		697,564	697,564	697,564	—	697,564	—	7/1/2016	6/30/2018
North Avenue and Monroe Intersection		580,000	—	—	580,000	—	580,000	7/1/2017	6/30/2019
Local Aid Infrastructure 2019		1,000,000	—	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	7/1/2017	6/30/2019
FY-2011 Transit Village Program		300,000	169,241	130,759	—	—	130,759	7/1/2011	6/30/2012
			866,805	828,323	1,951,876	697,564	2,082,635		
Highway Safety Fund	480-078-6320								
2018		25,699	20,563	—	25,699	20,563	5,136		
2017		32,682	—	32,682	—	—	32,682		
2016		33,482	33,399	83	—	—	83		
			53,962	32,765	25,699	20,563	37,901		
Total Department of Transportation			920,767	861,088	1,977,575	718,127	2,120,536		
Administrative Office of the Courts									
Municipal Court Alcohol Education, Rehabilitation and Enforcement Fund	9735-760-098-Y900-001-X100-6020								
CY2018		2,856	—	—	2,856	—	2,856		
CY2014		7,705	1,958	5,747	—	—	5,747		
CY2015		1,418	—	1,418	—	—	1,418		
CY2015		3,772	—	3,772	—	—	3,772		
CY2018		3,732	—	—	3,732	—	3,732		
CY2017		2,780	—	2,780	—	—	2,780		
Total Administrative Office of the Courts			1,958	13,717	6,588	—	20,305		

(continued)

## CITY OF ELIZABETH

## Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards

Year ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/ Program Title	State Account Number	Program or Award Amount	(Unaudited) Total Expenditures	Funds Available 06/30/17	Grants Awarded	Net Disbursement Charges	Funds Available 06/30/18	Grant Period	
								From	To
Governor's Council on Alcoholism & Drug Abuse (Passed through the County of Union)									
Municipal Alliance	02-40-405-411-734								
CY 2017		75,854	9,672	75,854	—	9,672	66,183	1/1/2017	12/31/2017
CY2016		75,854	75,854	9,266	—	9,266	—	1/1/2016	12/31/2016
Total Governor's Council on Alcoholism & Drug Abuse			85,526	85,120	—	18,938	66,183		
Total State Assistance			\$ 1,559,628	2,107,181	3,152,052	1,073,597	4,128,464		

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of awards.



## CITY OF ELIZABETH

### Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Awards

June 30, 2018

**(1) Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of Federal and State of New Jersey awards present the activity of Federal and State of New Jersey awards programs of the City of Elizabeth. The City is defined in Note 1 to the City's financial statements. Federal awards received directly from Federal agencies, as well as Federal awards passed through other government agencies are included on the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards.

**(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accompanying schedules of expenditures awards are presented using the budgetary basis of accounting. The basis of accounting is described in Note 1 to the City's financial statements.

**(3) Indirect Cost Rate**

The City has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance and does not charge indirect costs to the Federal awards.

**(4) Relationship to General Purpose Financial Statements**

Amount reported in the accompanying schedule agrees with or is reconcilable to amount reported in the City's financial statements. Expenditures of awards are reported in the City's financial statements as follows:

	<b>Federal</b>	<b>State</b>
Current/Grant Fund	\$6,271,360	\$376,033
Capital Fund	120,166	697,564
Trust Funds	4,134,457	—
	<u>\$10,425,983</u>	<u>\$1,073,597</u>

**(5) Relationship to Federal and State of New Jersey Financial Reports**

The regulations and guidelines governing the preparation of federal financial reports vary by federal agency and among programs administered by the same agency. Accordingly, the amounts reported in the federal financial reports do not necessarily agree with the amounts reported in the accompanying Schedule which is prepared on the cash basis.